

Guru Nanak's ASA DI VAR

A ballad composed in musical measure Asa

Books by the same author

All books are in English; Guru-bani text, where relevant, is both in Punjabi and English.

Year of publication/book list

2003

 Guru Granth Sahib – An Advance Study, Volume 2 (January 2003)

2002

- Guru Granth Sahib An Advance Study, Volume 1
- 2. Sikh Religion and the Sikh People (3rd revised edition)
- 3. Sikhism An Introduction (2nd revised and enlarged edition)
- Japji A Way to God Realisation (3rd edition)
 (Sterling Publishers)

2001

- 1. Sikhism 1000 questions answered
- Guru Granth Sahib, An Introductory Study (enlarged edition).
- Sikh Philosophy, Facts and Fundamentals of Sikh Religion (2nd edition)
- Japjee The Sikh Morning Prayer (Illustrated deluxe edition) (English Book Depot)

2000

- 1. Bhagat Bani
- Sikh Religion and the Sikh People (2nd edition)
 'Adjudged best book of the year'

1999

- Sikhism An Introduction
- 2. Saint Soldier (The Khalsa Brotherhood)
- 3. Comparative Studies of World Religions
- 4. The Creation of Khalsa (Edited)
- 5. Japji, "A Way to God Realisation". (2nd edition) 'Adjudged one of the best available translations in English'

1998/97

- 1. Guru Angad Dev, Life, History and Teachings
- 2. Nitnem (The Daily Sikh Prayers) (Translation in both easy Punjabi and English)
- Khushi de Hanju (KuSI dy hMJU) Punjabi poetry

1996

- 1. The Sikh Marriage ceremony (Anand Karaj)
- 2. Baramah (The twelve months)

1995

- 1. Kirtan Sohila and Ardas
- 2. Gurbani God's word
- Jap Sahib, Swayas and Ardas, Master compositions of Guru Gobind Singh Ji (Translation followed by relevant Sakhis {life stories}) (Sterling Publishers, New Delhi))
- 4. Janoon (jnUn) Punjabi poetry

1994/93

- Rehras & Kirtan Sohila "The torch to pass through the darkness of death, and the lyric that speaks of lacerations and pangs of separation." (Translation followed by relevant Sakhis (life stories) (Sterling)
- Sikh Philosophy, Facts and Fundamentals of Sikhism (1st edition)
- Puniya da chand (puinAw dw cMn) Punjabi poetry

1992/91

- 1. Japji (1st edition)
- 2. Sikh Religion and the Sikh People (1st edition)

1990

1. Being a Sikh

1989/88

 Ideal Man, Guru Gobind Singh's Concept of a Saint Soldier. (Khalsa College, London)

1984

 Invasion of Golden Temple (Khalsa College, London Press)

<u>1983</u>

1. Sikh Festivals (London)

1982

1. Sikhs & Sikhism (London)

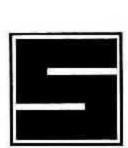
GURU NANAK'S

ASA DI VAR

A ballad composed in musical measure Asa

A divine composition - the listening of which fulfils all human desires

Dr. Sukhbir Singh Kapoor
Vice Chancellor World Sikh University London
Mrs. Mohinder Kaur Kapoor



STERLING PUBLISHERS PRIVATE LIMITED

Khalsa College London
University Building, 35 Pinner Road,
Harrow, HA1 4ES, U.K.
Registration No. Charity No.
2081264 26012

STERLING PUBLISHERS PRIVATE LIMITED A-59 Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-II, New Delhi-110020. Tel: 26387070, 26386209; Fax: 91-11-26383788 E-mail: ghai@nde.vsnl.net.in; www.sterlingpublishers.com

Guru Nanak's Asa di Var © 2004, Sukhbir Singh Kapoor ISBN 81 207 2653 7

All rights are reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior written permission of the original publisher.

PRINTED IN INDIA

Published by Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi-110 020. Typeset by Vikas Compographics, New Delhi-110020. Printed at Sai Early Learners (P) Ltd, New Delhi-110 020.

MUSICAL NOTATION OF RAGA ASA

ਰਾਗ ਆਸਾ ਸਮਾਂ ਰਾਤ ਚੌਥਾ ਪਹਿਰ ਵਾਦੀ—ਮ ਠਾਠ —ਬਿਲਾਵਲ ਸੰਵਾਦੀ—ਸ ਜਾਤ —ਓਡਵ ਸੰਪੁਰਣ ਪਕੜ ਸ,ਰ ਮ ਪ ਧ, ਪ ਮ, ਗ ਰ ਸ ਰ ਗ. ਸ। ਆਰੋਹ ਸਰਮਪਧਸਂ। ਅਵਰੋਹ ਸੰਨ ਧ ਪ ਮ ਗ ਰ ਸ। ਸੂਰ-ਵਿਸਥਾਰ н-ли, н-д, н, ци-ин-нда-дн, ци-н, ицн-ада, н ਗ ਰ **н**—н—а, а, н—нан, аа, аа н—н—чи, чи, ан, аа, ан—нанаи— ਗ ਰ ਪਨਧਪਮ—ਗਰ ਰਗ ਸ—ਰਮਪਧਪ—ਧਪਨਧਮਪ—ਮ ਪ—ਮਗਰਸਰਗ, ਸੰ ਨ ਗ н-нан-и, ии, иин-и, наан а, н-и, ин-аниинлич-иилиин-ਗ, ਸਰਗ ਸ-ਰ-ਸਨ੍ਧਪ੍ਧਸ-ਗਰਗ ਸ-ਰਮਪਧਸਂ-ਰੰਸਂ-ਨਧ-ਪਮ-ਪਧਸਂ-ਨਸੰਰੰ ਰंਨਪ ਪਗਰਰ н-н-чин - чиновіні відві, н-и, н-и, н, двя, нн—наиничилинанты — чинанты — наиничини — чиничини uuri лu, ин, ло, нол, н—н, uuri—плисичин uuri dri—di ri—dri лu, ин—ицнізій ні ки, ин—иц, кцнікиная, наавая, н—н—ицнізін, візінізія.

ਸਂ-ਮੇ, ਪੰਮੇਗਰਗੇਸਂ ਪਧਨਪਧਸਂ, ਨਧ, ਪਮ, ਹਪਸੰਨਧਪਮਗਰ, ਸਰਗਰਗਸ

Dedicated
to
Waheguru
for
choosing us to spread
His message

Editorial Note

To understand the English translation of footnotes read the following:

- 1. Almost every important word in the Punjabi text has been given an individual footnote number and the English meaning of the word is recorded in the relevant footnote.
- 2. At other places a group of words have been underlined and a joint footnote number is given to that group. The English meaning of the group is given in the relevant footnote e.g. ਤਪ ਉਪਰਿ ਤੀਰਥਾਂ (page 71), here three words 'tap' 'upar' and 'teerthaa' have been grouped together and one line meaning of the group appears in the footnote.
- 3. For the key to transliteration use the following table:

KEY TO TRANSLITERATION

Gurmukhi	Roman	Gurmukhi	Roman	Gurmukhi	Roman
ਕ	ka	ਤ	ta	ਅ	a
ਖ	kha	ਬ	tha	ਆ	a
ਗ	ga	ਦ	da	ਇ	i/y/e
ш	gha	प	dha	ਈ	i
ਙ	n	ਨ	na	₽	u/o
ਚ	cha/c	ਪ	pa	ਊ	u
ਛ	chha	ਫ	pha	ਂ ਏ	e
ਜ	ja	ਬ	ba	ਐ	ai/ae
इ	jha	ਭ	bha	ਓ	0
	n	ਮ	ma	ਐ	au
ਟ	t	ਯ	ya		m/n
ਠ	tha	ਰ	ra	:	n
ਡ	da	.ਲ	la	ਸ	S
ਢ	dha	ਵ	va	ਸ਼	S
3	n v	ੜ	ra	ਹ	ha

CONTENTS

Introduction	1
Pauri 1 with 3 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2, Guru Angad 1)	8
Pauri 2 with 3 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2, Guru Angad 1)	12
Pauri 3 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	18
Pauri 4 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	24
Pauri 5 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	29
Pauri 6 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	36
Pauri 7 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 1, Guru Angad 1)	42
Pauri 8 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	47
Pauri 9 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	52
Pauri 10 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	58
Pauri 11 with 3 sloaks (Guru Nanak 3)	64
Pauri 12 with 4 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2, Guru Angad 2)	71
Pauri 13 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	78
Pauri 14 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	83
Pauri 15 with 4 sloaks (Guru Nanak 4)	88

Pauri 16 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	95
Pauri 17 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	101
Pauri 18 with 3 sloaks (Guru Nanak 3)	105
Pauri 19 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	110
Pauri 20 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)	115
Pauri 21 with 2 sloaks (Guru Angad 2)	120
Pauri 22 with 5 sloaks (Guru Angad 5)	124
Pauri 23 with 2 sloaks (Guru Angad 2)	130
Pauri 24 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 1, Guru Angad 1)	133

Dalasta G. andp.

INTRODUCTION

The ballad in musical mode Asa, popularly called Asa Di Var is sung at the places of Sikh worship in the early hours of the morning. In Harimandir Sahib (The Golden Temple), Amritsar, it starts at 4.00 a.m.

It is a master composition of Guru Nanak. In its present form, as recorded in *Guru Granth Sahib*, it contains 24 stanzas called *pauris* and 59 (60) couplets called *sloaks*. All the pauris are composed by Guru Nanak whereas, out of 59 sloaks, 44 are composed by Guru Nanak and 15 by Guru Angad Dev.

In the *Puratan Janamsakhi*, an authentic life account of Guru Nanak, this composition is attributed to two possible occasions. In *sakhi* (story) number 32 there is a reference of first nine stanzas of the composition, which according to a tradition, were recited by Guru Nanak when he met Sheikh Kamal, an heir of Sheikh Farid of Pak Pattan. In these stanzas there is a description of a dual between two rival forces of good and evil and Waheguru presiding and watching it.

In sakhi number 37 there is a reference of other fifteen stanzas being addressed to Duni Chand of Lahore. In these stanzas the Guru has highlighted the futility of hoarding wealth instead of sharing it with needy people.

The construction of the ballad is as follows:

- 1. Three sloaks, two of Guru Nanak and one of Guru Angad precede the 1st and 2nd pauris.
- 2. Two sloaks, both of Guru Nanak precede pauris: 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 19th and 20th.
- 3. Two sloaks, one of Guru Nanak and one of Guru Angad precede 7th, 24th pauris
- 4. Three sloaks of Guru Nanak precede the 11th pauri.
- 5. Four sloaks, two of Guru Nanak and two of Guru Angad precede the 12th pauri.
- 6. Four sloaks of Guru Nanak precede the 15th pauri.
- 7. Three sloaks of Guru Nanak precede the 18th pauri.
- 8. Two sloaks of Guru Angad precede 21st and 23rd pauris.
- 9. Five sloaks of Guru Angad precede the 22nd pauri.

The counting of the total sloaks is summarised as follows:

- 1. Pauris 1, 2, 11 and 18 are preceded by three sloaks each = 12 sloaks.
- 2. Pauris 12 and 15 are preceded by four sloaks each= 8 sloaks
- 3. Pauri 22 is preceded by five sloaks = 5 sloaks
- 4. Other 17 pauris are preceded by two sloaks each=34 sloaks

Grand total of all slcaks = 59

However, at times, many people count sloak "Dukh Daru..." which precedes pauri twelve, as two sloaks and thus counting the total number of sloaks as 60 rather than 59.

Regarding the construction of vars in Guru Granth Sahib, two different schools of thought exist. The first school affirms that the original vars consisted only of pauris and the sloaks were added by Guru Arjan, when he compiled Guru Granth Sahib. According to this school, Guru Arjan had collected and collated sloaks separately from the other banis and distributed them amongst, vars, chhants (chhants of Guru Arjan) and special compositions (e.g., Jap Ji, Sukhmani, Bawan Akhri and Thithe, etc). wherever appropriate. The sloaks which could not be so distributed and fitted were then assembled and put in the concluding section of Guru Granth Sahib under the caption of 'Sloak varan te vadheek'.

The second school affirms that both pauris and sloaks formed the structure of the vars from the times of Guru Nanak.

The description of the vars in Guru Granth Sahib can be described as following:

In total there are 22 vars in Guru Granth Sahib, of which 21 are composed by the Sikh Gurus and one jointly by minstrels Satta & Balwand.

Where 20 vars have a format of sloaks and pauris, one var of Guru Arjan, in raga Basant, and a var of Satta & Balwand, in raga Ramkali, have no sloaks, and stanzas are also without any caption of 'pauris'.

The composers of the Guru-vars in the ascending order are:

Guru Nanak = 3, Guru Amardas = 4, Guru Arjan = 6, Guru Ramdas = 8

Only 17 raga-chapters have vars in them.

Four ragas (Gauri, Gujri, Ramkali and Maru) have 2 vars each.

16 vars have a comment 'Shud' at the end.

I var has a comment of 'Shud kechay' at the end.

4 vars have no comment - Shud/Shud Keechay- at the end.

Guru Arjan's vars have only his own sloaks in them.

There are also banis which have a format of sloaks and pauris but which are not titled as vars, e.g. Bawan Akhri and Thithe in raga Gauri.

Seven vars where the composer of the var and of the sloaks, inserted therein, is the same	Raga	*	
Five vars of Guru Arjan	Gauri, Gujri, Ramkali, Maru, Jaitsiri	Sixth var of Guru Arjan in raga Basant has only three pauris and has no sloaks. The title of 'pauri' on the stanzas is also missing	24
One var of Guru Amardas	Raga Gurji		
One var of Guru Ramdas	Raga Kanra		
Four Ragas with two vars	First var	Second var	Remarks
Raga Gauri Raga Gujri Raga Ramkali Raga Maru	Guru Ramdas Guru Amardas Guru Amardas Guru Amardas	Guru Arjan Guru Arjan Guru Arjan Guru Arjan	Sudh, Sudh keechey Sudh, Sudh Sudh, Sudh Sudh, no remakrs
Three Vars where Guru Arjan's pauris appear with the pauris of the main composer		*1	
Raga Gauri	Var Guru Ramdas	Pauris 27-31, pages 315-317	Pauri 31 titled as 'Pauri M: 5' is similar to pauri 12 composed by Guru Ramdas page 306. There is a remark 'Sudhi at the end'
Raga Sarang	Var Guru Ramdas	Pauri 35 (page 1251)	Sudh
Raga Malhar	Var Guru Nanak	Pauri 27 (page 1291)	Pauri is titled as 'Pauri navin (new) M:5. There is a remark 'Shud' at the end.
The spelling of the word Pauri Generally the heading is 'Pauri'	Exceptionally it is headed as 'Pavri'	See pages: 139 (pauri 4), pages 142, 143, 1097	Page 250, 251, 253, 255, 259 (in Bawan Akhri)
Longest and shortest Guru-vars			
Longest var is of Guru Ramdas in raga Sarang. It has 36 pauris and 72 sloaks	Shortest var(in addition to var in raga Basant which has only 3 pauris), is also of Guru Ramdas in raga Bilawal. It has 13 pauris with 27 sloaks		

One explanation of the comment 'shud' is that Guru-bani recorded in this raga, selected at random, was found to be correct in the first proofreading.

At another place the comment 'shud keechey' has been used. It means that there were some errors in the first proofreading and were corrected in the subsequent proof-reading.

The ragas where there is a recording of such comments were probably chosen at random. Thus ragas which have no comments were not so chosen.

The other point of view regarding the above remarks is that the comments 'Shud' and 'Shud keechey' relate only to the proofreading of the 'Vars' and not to the whole Guru-bani of that raga.

The overall theme of the Asa di Var can be summarised as:

Number of Pauris	Theme
1	Waheguru is witnessing the great play after creating the universe
2 .	Human beings are sent in this world to meditate on the name of God and to live a truthful life
3	Those who love only material things, they waste their lives
4	Those who are blessed, they are freed from transmigration and come in the union of Waheguru
5	Waheguru's name is the greatest liberator
6	God is all bountiful
7	Only those people can meditate on God who are meek and are devoid of vices
8	Those who are blessed, Waheguru dwells in their hearts
9	Waheguru's saints are humble and God-fearing.
10	The dust of saints' feet be put on the devotees' foreheads.
11	Human efforts are important, but God's intervention and blessings are far more important
12	The people are judged according to their karmas
13	The world is compared with a vast ocean, where the tides of vices are rising all the time. The teacher-Guru helps devotees to cross that ocean
14	The facial beauty is transitory. Only good karmas accompany one into the next world

15	God's blessings are required for His ultimate acceptance
16	God is the only sustainer of the universe
17	Always remember that the ultimate goal of all of us is union with God
18	The real honours of a person are his good and noble deeds
19	The people are slave of their desires
20	The life of a person is very short. One must live an honest life and should remain engrossed in the meditation of God.
21	A person harvests whatever he sows
22	Those who live within God's laws, they are honoured by him.
23	God himself is the creator, sustainer and the destroyer.
24	God is the real support of all of us.

The gist of the above is that God had created this world in his own image and had sent human beings to meditate on His name and live an honest life. The majority of them, on the other hand, have indulged themselves in vices and have forgotten the Commands of Waheguru.

The goal of all human beings was liberation from transmigration and people had to change their lives to achieve that goal. People needed to meditate on the name of God and to perform noble deeds to attain *Mukti*. The blessings of God were required for liberation from worldly tangles. But alas the man had forgotten all laws of morality, ethics and religion.

Since the times of Guru Arjan Dev, a tradition had started to recite chhants, 8-13 of Guru Ramdas (pages 448-451 of Guru Granth Sahib), composed in raga Asa, along with the Asa Di Var. The six chhants so chosen have in total 24 padas. One pada is sung before every pauri, thus each of the 24 pauris of Asa Di Var is preceded by a pada of Guru Ramdas's chhants. I have followed the same tradition to arrange the bani in that order in this book.

I am very grateful to Mrs. Poonam Kapoor, my erstwhile support, for her guidance, continuous conselling and help to complete this challenging work. My thanks are also due to Sukhdip Kaur Khaira for designing and arranging the manuscript in its present form.

London

Dr. Sukhbir Singh Kapoor

8th November 2003

੧ੳ ਸਤਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਨਿਰਵੈਰੁ ਅਕਾਲ ਮੁਰਤਿ ਅਜੂਨੀ ਸੈਭੰ ਗੁਰ

There is one God of the whole universe (Unity of God)

He is the Truth

(The only reality, one who remains forever)

He is the Omnipresent-creator

He is beyond all fears

He is beyond all enmity

He is beyond death (His form is beyond destruction)

He is not born

He is self-illuminated

He is realised with His own Grace

(To qualify for His Grace, one must graduate in performing meditation and living a truthful life {noble deeds})

॥ ਆਸਾ ਮਹਲਾ ੧ ॥

Musical measure raga Asa, composer Guru Nanak

ਵਾਰ ਸਲੋਕਾ ਨਾਲਿ ਸਲੋਕ ਭੀ ਮਹਲੇ ਪਹਿਲੇ ਕੇ ਲਿਖੇ

Var and Sloaks composed by Guru Nanak

ਟੁੰਡੇ ਅਸ ਰਾਜੈ ਕੀ ਧੂਨੀ ॥**

Asraj was the son of King Sarang. Asraj's stepbrothers, Sardul Rai and Sultan Khan once wounded him by deceit and threw him into a well. He was rescued by peddlers. They took him to a different country. The king of that country had died the previous night. He was childless. The ministers decided that whosoever would enter first in the morning, would be coronated as the new king. By God's will, Asraj was first to enter that city and was made the king of that kingdom. He then fought with his stepbrothers, defeated them and became the king of his father's empire. This episode was composed as a var and sung in a specific tune. Guru Hargobind recommended Asa Di Var to be sung in this tune.

Page 448 Guru Granth Sahib ਆਸਾ ਮਹਲਾ ੪ ਛੰਤ ਘਰੁ ੪ ॥ आसा महला ੪ छंत घरु ੪ ॥ Asa Mehla 4 <u>chh</u>an<u>t</u> ghar 4. Asa Mehla 4, chhant ghar 4.

ਹਰਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਭਿੰਨੇ ਲੋਇਣਾ ਮਨੁ ਪ੍ਰੇਮਿ ਰਤੰਨਾ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ हरि अंम्रित भिने लोइिणा मनु प्रेमि रतंना राम राजे ॥ har amrit bhinnay lo-inaa man paraym ratannaa raam raajay. My eyes are wet with the nectar of the Waheguru, and my mind is imbued with His love, O King of Kings.

> ਮਨੁ ਰਾਮਿ ਕਸਵਟੀ ਲਾਇਆ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਸੋਵਿੰਨਾ ॥ ਸनु रामि कसवटी लाइिआ कंचनु सोविंना ॥ man raam kasvatee laa-i-aa kanchan sovinnaa. Waheguru applied His touch-stone to my mind, and turned it into pure solid gold.

ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਰੰਗਿ ਚਲੂਲਿਆ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਤਨੋਂ ਭਿੰਨਾ ॥ गुरमुखि रंगि चलूलिआ मेरा मनु तनो भिना ॥ gurmukh rang chalooli-aa mayraa man tano bhinnaa. As a true believer, I am dyed in the deep red colour of the poppy, and my mind and body are soaked with Waheguru's love.

ਜਨੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਮੁਸਕਿ ਝਕੋਲਿਆ ਸਭੁ ਜਨਮੁ ਧਨੁ ਧੰਨਾ ॥੧॥ जनु नानकु मुसकि झकोलिआ सभु जनमु धनु धंना ॥ १॥ jan naanak musak jhakoli-aa sabh janam Dhan Dhannaa. ॥1॥ I am drenched with Waheguru's fragrance; and my life has become worth living. (1) Pauri 1 with 3 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2, Guru Angad 1)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਬਲਿਹਾਰੀ¹ ਗੁਰ ਆਪਣੇ੨ ਦਿਉਹਾੜੀਃ ਸਦ ਵਾਰਃ॥
- 2. ਜਿਨਿ ਮਾਣਸ ਤੇ ਦੇਵਤੇ ਕੀਏ ਕਰਤ ਨ ਲਾਗੀ ਵਾਰ^੫ ॥ ੧ ॥

ਮਹਲਾ ੨ ॥

- 1. ਜੇ ਸਉ[€] ਚੰਦਾ ਉਗਵਹਿ² ਸੁਰਜ ਚੜਹਿ ਹਜਾਰ ॥
- 2. ਏਤੇ^੮ ਚਾਨਣ ਹੋਦਿਆਂ ਗੁਰ ਬਿਨੁ ਘੋਰ^੯ ਅੰਧਾਰ[ਾ] ॥ ੨ ॥

光 역 ॥

- ੧. ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰੂ ਨ ਚੇਤਨੀ^{੧੧} ਮਨਿ ਆਪਣੈ ਸੁਚੇਤ<u>੧੨</u> ॥
- ੨. ਛੁਟੇ^{੧੩} ਤਿਲ^{੧੪} ਬੁਆੜ^{੧੫} ਜਿਉ ਸੁੰਞੇ^{੧੬} ਅੰਦਰਿ ਖੇਤ॥
- ੩. ਖੇਤੈ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਛੁਟਿਆ ਕਹੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਸਉ[ਾ] ਨਾਹ^{੧੮} ॥
- ੪. <u>ਫਲੀਅਹਿ ਫੁਲੀਅਹਿ^{ਖੁ੯}</u> ਬਪੁੜੇ^{੨੦} <u>ਭੀ ਤਨ ਵਿਚਿ^{੨੧}</u> ਸੁਆਹ^{੨੨} ॥ ੩ ॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- 1. बलिहारी° गुर आपणे॰ दिउुहाड़ी^३ सद वार⁸ ॥
- 2. जिनि माणस ते देवते कीई करत न लागी वार्⁴ ॥ १ ॥

महला २ ॥

- 1. जे सर्जु^६ चंदा उुगवहि⁹ सूरज चड़िह हजार ॥
- 2. इेते⁻ चानण होदिआँ गुर बिनु घोर⁶ अंधार⁶ ॥ २ ॥

मः १॥

- १. नानक गुरू न चेतनी ११ मिन आपणै सुचेत 🛂 ॥
- २. छुटे^{१३} तिल^{१४} बूआड़^{१५} जिउु सुंञे^{१६} अंदरि खेत ॥
- ३. खेतै अंदरि छुटिआ कहु नानक सरु^{१9} नाह^{१८} ॥
- ४. फलीअहि फुलीअहि^{९६} बपुड़े^{२०} भी तन विचि^{२९}
 सुआह^{२२} ॥ ३ ॥

- 9 Dense
- 10 Darkness
- 11 Remember
- 12 Thinking oneself as clever in one's own mind
- 13 To be left
- 14 Sesame
- 15 One which is not genuine
- 16 Deserted

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. balihaaree gur aap<u>n</u>ay di-uhaa<u>rh</u>ee sad vaar.
- 2. jin maanas tay dayvtay kee-ay karat na laagee vaar. | 1 | 1 |

Mehla 2.

- 1. jay sa-o⁶ chan<u>d</u>aa ugvahi⁷ sooraj cha<u>rh</u>eh hajaar.
- 2. aytay chaanan hidi-aa gur bin ghor an Dhaar. |2||

Mehla 1.

- 1. naanak guroo na chaytnee man aapnai suchayt .
- 2. <u>chh</u>utay til boo-aa<u>rh</u> ji-o su<u>nj</u>ay an<u>d</u>ar <u>kh</u>ayt.
- 3. khaytai andar chhuti-aa kaho naanak sao naah .
- 4. <u>falee-ah</u> <u>fulee-ah</u> bapu<u>rh</u>ay bhee <u>tan</u> vich su-aah | 3||
- 17 Hundred
- 18 Owners
- 19 Fruit and flower
- ²⁰ Unfortunate
- 21 And in their body
- 22 Ash

- ⁵ Time
- ⁶ Hundred
- 7 Rise
- 8 So much

I am a sacrifice to

² My Waheguru

³ In a day

⁴ A thousand times

Theme

Sloak Mehla 1

Waheguru can do and undo things in a moment

Mehla 2

There is solid darkness all around if there is no faith in Waheguru

Mehla 1

Without meditation life is a heap of ashes

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. In a course of a day I sacrifice myself a thousand times on my Waheguru,
- 2. Who has transformed human to gods in a moment.

Mehla 2

- 1. If hundred moons shine and thousand suns rise.
- Still without true faith in Waheguru, the total shine is overshadowed by the dense darkness of ignorance.

Mehla 1

- Those who do not meditate on the name of Waheguru, and think themselves to be too clever,
- 2. They are deserted even in the ripe fields like burnt sesame.
- 3. They are left on the farms as if they have no real master (hundred common owners).
- 4. Those unfortunate think they have blossomed, but within them there is no fruit or flower, but only ash.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਆਪੀਨ੍ਹੈ ਆਪੂ ਸਾਜਿਓ^{੨੩} ਆਪੀਨ੍ਹੈ ਰਚਿਓ ਨਾਉ ^{੨੪} ॥
- 2. ਦੁਯੀ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ^{੨੫} ਸਾਜੀਐ^{੨੬} **ਕਰਿ ਆਸਣੁ ^{੨੭} ਡਿਠੋ** ਚਾੳ^{੨੮} ॥
- 3. ਦਾਤਾ ਕਰਤਾ ਆਪਿ ਤੂੰ ਤੁਸਿ^{੨੯} ਦੇਵਹਿ^{੩੦} <u>ਕਰਹਿ</u> ਪਸਾਉ<u>੩੧</u>॥
- 4. ਤੂੰ ਜਾਣੋਈ ਸਭਸੈਂ≅ ਦੇ³ੇ ਲੈਸਹਿੰੇ ਜਿੰਦੂ ਕਵਾਉਂੇਖ ॥
- 5. ਕਰਿ ਆਸਣੁ ਡਿਠੋ ਚਾਉ ॥ ੧ ॥

Theme

Pauri 1

Waheguru watches his creation with great excitement

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. आपीन्ै आपु साजिए^{२३} आपीन्ै रचिए नाउु ^{२४} ॥
- 2. दुयी कुदर्रित ^{२५} साजीऔ^{२६} करि आसणु ^{२७}डिठो चाउु^{२८}॥
- 3. दाता करता आपि तूं तुसि^{३६} देवहि^{३०} करहि पसाउु^{३१} ॥
- पसाउु^{३१} ॥ 4. तूं जाणोइी सभसै^{३२} दे^{३३} लैसहि^{३४} जिंदु कवाउु^{३५} ॥
- 5. करि आसणु डिठो चाउु ॥ १ ॥

Pauri.

- 1. aapeen^Hai aap saaji-o²³ aapeen^Hai rachi-o naa-o²⁴.
- 2. <u>d</u>uyee ku<u>d</u>rat²⁵₂₈ saajee-ai²⁶ kar aasa<u>n</u>²⁷ ditho chaa-o²⁸.
- 3. <u>daataa kartaa aap too^N tusi²⁹ dayveh³⁰ karahi pasaa-o³¹.</u>
- 4. too^N jaano-ee sabhsai³² day³³ laisahi³⁴ jind kavaa-o.
- 5. kar aasan ditho chaa-o. ||1||



Literal Meaning

Pauri 1

- 1. Waheguru created himself and created his Word (shabad).
- 2. He then created the universe and watched it with great excitement.
- O! The giver of the bounties, you are the creator, you are the giver and in your pleasure you shower mercy.
- 4. You know the inner thoughts of all and with your one word you give and take away life.
- 5. You watch your creation with great excitement.

Waheguru is self-illuminated
 Waheguru himself uttered the Shabad (Nam)

²⁵ Manifested world

²⁶ He has created

²⁷ Sitting on His throne

²⁸ To watch with excitement

²⁹ To be pleased, to be happy

³⁰ To give

³¹ To show mercy

³² You are the creator of everything

³³ To give life

³⁴ To take away life

³⁵ With the pronouncement of a single word

ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਬਾਣੀ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਰਿਆ ਅਣੀਆਲੇ ਅਣੀਆ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ हरि प्रेम बाणी मनु मारिआ अणीआले अणीआ राम राजे ॥ har paraym baanee man maari-aa anee-aalay anee-aa raam raajay. The Shabad of Waheguru's love is a pointed arrow, which has pierced my mind, O King of Kings.

ਜਿਸੂ ਲਾਗੀ ਪੀਰ ਪਿਰੰਮ ਕੀ ਸੋ ਜਾਣੈ ਜਰੀਆ ॥
जिसु लागी पीर पिरंम की सो जाणै जरीआ ॥
jis laagee peer piramm kee so jaanai jaree-aa.
Only those who feel the pain of this eternal love, know how to endure it.

ਜੀਵਨ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਸੋ ਆਖੀਐ ਮਰਿ ਜੀਵੈ ਮਰੀਆ ॥ जीवन मुकति सो आखीऔ मरि जीवै मरीआ ॥ jeevan mukat so aakhee-ai mar jeevai maree-aa. Those who detach themselves, and remain detached while yet alive, are said to be Jivan Mukta, liberated while yet alive.

ਜਨ ਨਾਨਕ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਮੇਲਿ ਹਰਿ ਜਗੁ ਦੁਤਰੁ ਤਰੀਆ ॥੨॥ जन नानक सतिगुरु मेलि हरि जगु दुत्तरु तरीआ ॥ २ ॥ jan naanak satgur mayl har jag dutar taree-aa. ||2|| O Waheguru, unite us with the True Guru, that he may ferry us over the terrifying world-ocean. ||2|| Pauri 2 with 3 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2, Guru Angad 1)

ਸਲੋਕੂ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਸਚੇ ਤੇਰੇ ਖੰਡ^{੩੬} ਸਚੇ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੰਡ^{੩੭} ॥
- 2. ਸਚੇ ਤੇਰੇ ਲੋਅ^{੩੮} ਸਚੇ ਆਕਾਰ^{੩੯} ॥
- 3. ਸਚੇ ਤੇਰੇ ਕਰਣੇ ^{੪੦}ਸਰਬ ਬੀਚਾਰ^{੪੧} ॥
- 4. ਸਚਾ ਤੇਰਾ ਅਮਰੁ^{੪੨} ਸਚਾ ਦੀਬਾਣੁ^{੪੩} ॥
- 5. ਸਚਾ ਤੇਰਾ ਹੁਕਮੁ⁸⁸ ਸਚਾ ਫੁਰਮਾਣੁ⁸⁴ ॥
- 6. ਸਚਾ ਤੇਰਾ ਕਰਮੁ^{੪੬} ਸਚਾ ਨੀਸਾਣੁ^{੪੭} ॥
- 7. ਸਚੇ ਤੁਧੂ ਆਖਹਿ ਲਖ ਕਰੋੜਿ ॥
- 8. ਸਚੈ ਸਭਿ ਤਾਣਿ^{੪੮} ਸਚੈ ਸਭਿ ਜੋਰਿ^{੪੯} ॥
- 9. ਸਚੀ ਤੇਰੀ ਸਿਫਤਿ ਸਚੀ ਸਾਲਾਹ^{੫੦} ॥
- 10. ਸਚੀ ਤੇਰੀ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਸਚੇ ਪਾਤਿਸਾਹ॥
- 11. ਨਾਨਕ ਸਚੂ ਧਿਆਇਨਿ ਸਚੂ ॥
- 12. ਜੋ ਮਰਿ ਜੰਮੇ ਸੁ ਕਚੁ ਨਿਕਚੁ^{ਪ੧} ॥ ੧ ॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- 1. सचे तेरे खंड³६ सचे ब्रहमंड³९ ॥
- 2. सचे तेरे लोअ^{3C} सचे आकार^{3E} ॥
- 3. सचे तेरे करणे ^{४०} सरब बीचार^{४१} ॥
- 4. सचा तेरा अम्रु^{४२} सचा दीबाणु^{४३} ॥
- 5. सचा तेरा हुकमु⁸⁸ सचा फुरमाणु⁸⁴ ॥
- 6. सचा तेरा करमु^{४६} सचा नीसाणु^{४७} ॥
- 7. सचे तुधु आखिह लख करोड़ि ॥
- 8. सचै सिभ ताणि^{8८} सचै सिभ जोरि⁸⁸ ॥
- 9. सची तेरी सिफति सची सालाह^{५०} ॥
- 10. सची तेरी कुद्रति सचे पातिसाह ॥
- 11. नानक सचु धिआइिनि सचु ॥
- 12. जो मिर जंमे सु कचु निकचुपर ॥ १॥

- 1. sachay <u>tayray kh</u>and³⁶ sachay brahmand³⁷.
- 2. sachay tayray lo-a³⁸ sachay aakaar³⁹.

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 3. sachay tayray karnay sarab beechaar sarab beechaar.
- 4. sachaa tayraa amar 2 sachaa deebaan 3.
- 5. sachaa tayraa hukam⁴⁴ sachaa furmaa<u>n</u>⁴⁵.
- 6. sachaa tayraa karam sachaa neesaa<u>n</u>.
- 7. sachay tuDh aakhahi lakh karorh.
- 8. sachai sa<u>bh</u> taan sachai sa<u>bh</u> jor.
- 9. sachee tayree sifat sachee saalaah 30.
- 10. sachee tayree kudrat sachay paatisaah.
- 11. naanak sach Dhi-aa-in sach.
- 12. jo mar jammay so kach nikach⁵¹. ||1||

46 Grace

³⁶ Cosmic regions

³⁷ Celestial spheres

³⁸ Domains

³⁹ Creation, shapes

⁴⁰ Plans

⁴¹ Concepts

⁴² Dispensation

⁴³ Rules

⁴⁴ Order

⁴⁵ Pronouncement

⁴⁷ Stamp, mark, recognition

⁴⁸ Might, power

⁴⁹ Operations

⁵⁰ Adoration

⁵¹ Rawest of raw, fragile

ਮঃ १॥

- 1. ਵਡੀ ਵਡਿਆਈ ਜਾ ਵਡਾ ਨਾਉ ॥
- 2. ਵਡੀ ਵਡਿਆਈ ਜਾ ਸਚੁ ਨਿਆਉ੫੨ ॥
- 3. ਵਡੀ ਵਡਿਆਈ ਜਾ ਨਿਹਚਲ ਬਾਉਘ ॥
- 4. ਵਡੀ ਵਡਿਆਈ ਜਾਣੈ ਆਲਾਉਪ⁸ ॥
- 5. ਵਡੀ ਵਡਿਆਈ ਬੁਝੈ ਸਭਿ ਭਾਉਪਪ ॥
- 6. ਵਡੀ ਵਡਿਆਈ ਜਾ ਪੁਛਿ ਨ ਦਾਤਿ ॥
- 7. ਵਡੀ ਵਡਿਆਈ ਜਾ ਆਪੇ ਆਪਿ ॥
- 8. ਨਾਨਕ ਕਾਰ^{੫੬} ਨ ਕਥਨੀ ਜਾਇ ॥
- 9. ਕੀਤਾ ਕਰਣਾ ਸਰਬ ਰਜਾਇ^{੫੭} ॥ ੨ ॥

ਮਹਲਾ ੨॥

- 1. ਇਹੁ ਜਗੂ ਸਚੈ ਕੀ ਹੈ ਕੋਠੜੀ ਸਚੇ ਕਾ ਵਿਚਿ ਵਾਸੂ ॥
- ਇਕਨ੍ਾਹੁਕਮਿ ਸਮਾਇ^{੫੮} ਲਏ ਇਕਨ੍ਾ ਹੁਕਮੇ ਕਰੇ ਵਿਣਾਸੁ^{੫੯} ॥
- ਇਕਨ੍ਾ ਭਾਣੈ⁶⁰ ਕਿਢ ਲਏ ਇਕਨ੍ਾ ਮਾਇਆ ਵਿਚਿ ਨਿਵਾਸੂ ॥
- 4. ਏਵ ਭਿ ਆਖਿ ਨ ਜਾਪਈ ਜਿ ਕਿਸੈ ਆਣੇ ਰਾਸਿ^{੬੧}॥
- 5. ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਜਾਣੀਐ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਆਪਿ ਕਰੇ ਪਰਗਾਸੁ^{੬੨}॥ ੩ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. वडी वडिआइी जा वडा नाउु ॥
- 2. वडी वडिआइी जा सचु निआउुपर ॥
- 3. वडी वडिआइी जा निहचल थाउु^{५३} ॥
- 4. वडी वडिआइी जाणै आलाउु^{५8} ॥
- 5. वडी वडिआइी बुझै सिभ भाउु^{५५} ॥
- 6. वडी वडिआइी जा पुछि न दाति ॥
- 7. वडी वडिआइी जा आपे आपि ॥
- 8. नानक कार^{५६} न कथनी जाइि ॥
- 9. कीता करणा सरब रजाइि^{५७} ॥ २ ॥

महला २ ॥

- इिंहु जगु सचै की है कोठड़ी सचे का विचि वासु॥
- 2. इिकन्।हुकिम समाइि^{५८} लई इिकन्। हुकमे करे विणासु^{५६} ॥
- 3. इिकन्। भाणै^{६०} किं लड़े इिकन्। माइिआ विचि निवासु ॥
- 4. इेव भि आखि न जापड़ी जि किसै आणे रासि^{६१} ॥
- 5. नानक गुरमुखि जाणीऔ जा करु आपि करे परगासु^{६२}॥ ३॥

Mehla 1.

- 1. vadee vadi-aa-ee jaa vadaa naa-o.
- 2. vadee vadi-aa-ee jaa sach ni-aa-o⁵².
- 3. vadee vadi-aa-ee jaa nihchal thaa-o⁵³.
- 4. vadee vadi-aa-ee jaa<u>n</u>ai aalaa-o⁵⁴.
- 5. vadee vadi-aa-ee bujhai sabh bhaa-o⁵⁵.
- 6. vadee vadi-aa-ee jaa puchh na daat.
- 7. vadee vadi-aa-ee jaa aapay aap.
- 8. naanak kaar na kathnee jaa-ay.
- 9. keetaa karnaa sarab rajaa-ay . ||2||

Mehla 2.

- ih jag sachai kee hai koth-rhee sachay kaa vich vaas.
- 2. ikn^Haa hukam samaa-ay⁵⁸ la-ay ikn^Haa hukmay karay vi<u>n</u>aas⁵⁹.
- 3. ikn^Haa <u>bh</u>aa<u>n</u>ai⁶⁰ ka<u>dh</u> la-ay ikn^Haa maai-aa vich nivaas.
- 4. ayv <u>bh</u>e aa<u>kh</u> na jaap-ee je kisai aa<u>n</u>ay raas⁶¹.
- 5. naanak gurmukh jaanee-ai jaa ka-o aap karay pargaas⁶². ||3||
- ⁶⁰ Redemption
- 61 To whom Waheguru's grace may bless
- 62 To radiate with divine light

⁵² Justice

⁵³ Eternal seat

⁵⁴ Our utterances

⁵⁵ Innermost urges, affection

⁵⁶ God's workings

⁵⁷ Under God's rules

⁵⁸ To merge in

⁵⁹ Destroy

Theme

Sloak Mehla 1 (Guru Nanak)

Waheguru's creation is a reality and not an illusion.

Mehla 2 (Guru Nanak)

Waheguru is all-powerful. He is unquestionable and beyond description.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

O! Waheguru

- Real (true) are your cosmic regions and real are your celestial spheres.
- Real are all your domains and real are shapes and forms of your creation.
- 3. Real are your plans and real are your concepts.
- 4. Real is your dispensation and real are your rules.
- 5. Real are your orders and real are your laws.
- 6. Real are your bounties and real are your plans.
- 7. Millions and trillions believe in you and in your creation.
- 8. Real are your powers and real are your operations.
- 9. Real are your qualities and real are your adorations.
- 10. Real are your protective forces O! My true Master.
- 11. Those who believe in Waheguru are the perfect human beings,
- 12. And the non-believers are fragile and subject to transmigration.

Mehla 2

- 1. Great is his (Waheguru's) glory! Sublime is his name.
- 2. Great is his glory! Virtuous is his justice.
- 3. Great is his glory! And eternal is his abode.
- 4. Great is his glory! He values our utterances.
- 5. Great is his glory! He knows our inner thoughts.
- 6. Great is his glory! He showers his bounties without discrimination.
- 7. Great is his glory! He is the greatest of all.
- 8. His doings and actions are beyond expression.
- 9. Everything happens at his will and according to his commandments.

Theme

Mehla 3 (Guru Angad)

This world is an abode of Waheguru. He distributes his bounties according to his own will.

Literal Meaning

Mehla 3

- 1. This world is one of the abodes of Waheguru, and in here he dwells at his will.
- 2. According to his wish, a few blessed ones (virtuous) merge in him, and others (sinners) he lets go astray.
- 3. In his will, a few blessed one (virtuous) are redeemed and others (deluded in maya) are forsaken to decay.
- 4. No one could say, whom Waheguru may bless
- 5. And it is only the God-blessed souls to whom Waheguru radiates his light.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਨਾਨਕ <u>ਜੀਅ ਉਪਾਇ</u> ^{€੩}ਕੈ <u>ਲਿਖਿ ਨਾਵੈ</u>[⋸] ਧਰਮੁ ਬਹਾਲਿਆ ^{€੫}॥
- 2. ਓਥੈ <u>ਸਚੇ ਹੀ ਸਚਿ ਨਿਬੜੈ</u>≝ ਚੁਣਿ ਵਖਿ ਕਢੇ ਜਜਮਾਲਿਆ[€] ॥
- 3. <u>ਥਾਉ ਨ ਪਾਇਨਿੰ</u>≝ ਕੂੜਿਆਰ^{€੯} ਮੁਹ ਕਾਲ੍ਹੈ ਦੋਜਕਿ ਚਾਲਿਆ ॥
- ਤੇਰੈ ਨਾਇ ਰਤੇ ਸੇ ਜਿਣਿ° ਗਏ ਹਾਰਿ ਗਏ ਸਿ ਠਗਣ ਵਾਲਿਆ ॥
- 5. ਲਿਖਿ ਨਾਵੈ ਧਰਮੁ ਬਹਾਲਿਆ ॥ ੨ ॥

Theme

Pauri

Waheguru watches his wondrous creation from his abode with great excitement

पउुड़ी ॥

- नानक जीअ उपाई ^{६३} कै लिखि नावै^{६६} धरम् बहालिआ ^{६५} ॥
- 2. ऊथै <u>सचे ही सचि निबड़ै</u> चुणि विख कढे जजमालिआ^{६९} ॥
- 3. थाउँ न पाइिनि^{६८} कूड़िआर^{६६} मुह कालै दोजिक चालिआ ॥
- 4. तेरै नाइि रते से जिणि⁹⁰ गई हारि गई सि ठगण वालिआ ॥
- 5. लिखि नावै धरमु बहालिआ ॥ २ ॥



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- Waheguru created the world, assigned to everyone his/her tasks and appointed a Justice to judge their actions.
- 2. In the court of the Judge, only truth prevails and sinners are punished.
- 3. The liars find no place therein, their faces being blackened with sins, they are pushed into hell to suffer therein.
- 4. Those imbued in your divine name finally depart, vindicated with glory and rogues are damned.
- 5. This is how the deeds of human beings are judged, the virtuous rewarded and the sinner punished.

- 1. naanak jee-a upaa-ay ⁶³kai li<u>kh</u> naavai ⁶⁴

 <u>Dh</u>aram bahaali-aa ⁶⁵.
- 2. othai sachay hee sach nib<u>rh</u>ai⁶⁶ chu<u>n</u> va<u>kh</u> ka<u>dh</u>ay jajmaali-aa⁶⁷.
- 3. thao na paini⁶⁸ kuriar⁶⁹ muh kalai dozak chalia.
- 4. tayrai naa-ay ratay say jin⁷⁰ ga-ay haar ga-ay se thagan vaali-aa.
- 5. likh naavai <u>Dh</u>aram bahaali-aa. ||2||

⁶³ After making the universe

⁶⁴ To assign

⁶⁵ Righteous tasks

⁶⁶ In the God's realm, only truth prevails

⁶⁷ Sinners

⁶⁸ To find a place in heavens

⁶⁹ Liars

⁷⁰ Winners

ਹਮ ਮੂਰਖ ਮੁਗਧ ਸੇਰਣਾਗਤੀ ਮਿਲ੍ਹ ਗੋਵਿੰਦ ਰੰਗਾ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ हम मूरख मुगध सरणागती मिलु गोविंद रंगा राम राजे ॥ ham moorakh mugaDh sarnaagatee mil govind rangaa raam raajay. I am foolish and ignorant, but I have taken to Waheguru's sanctuary, bless me to merge with the love of the Master of the Universe, O King of Kings.

> ਗੁਰਿ ਪੂਰੈ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਇਆ ਹਰਿ ਭਗਤਿ ਇਕ ਮੰਗਾ ॥ गुरि पूरै हरि पाइिआ हरि भगति इिक मंगा ॥ gur poorai har paa-i-aa har <u>bh</u>aga<u>t</u> ik mangaa. Through the perfect Guru, I have obtained Waheguru, and I beg for His blessing of devotion.

ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਤਨੁ ਸਬਦਿ ਵਿਗਾਸਿਆ ਜਪਿ ਅਨਤ ਤਰੰਗਾ ॥ मेरा मनु तनु सबदि विगासिआ जिप अनत तरंगा ॥ mayraa man tan sabad vigaasi-aa jap anat tarangaa. My mind and body blossom forth through the word of the Shabad; I meditate on Waheguru of infinite waves.

> ਮਿਲਿ ਸੰਤ ਜਨਾ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਇਆ ਨਾਨਕ ਸਤਸੰਗਾ ॥੩॥ ਸਿलਿ संत जना हरि पाइिआ नानक सतसंगा ॥ ३॥ mil sant janaa har paa-i-aa naanak satsangaa. ॥३॥ Meeting with the humbl saints helps us find Waheguru in the satsangaa. ॥३॥

Pauri 3 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ²⁹ ਨਾਦ²² ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਵੇਦ²³ ॥
- 2. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਜੀਅ²⁸ ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਭੇਦ²⁴ ॥
- 3. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਰੂਪ ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਰੰਗ ॥
- 4. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਨਾਗੇ ਫਿਰਹਿ ਜੰਤ² ॥
- 5. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਪਉਣੂ ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਪਾਣੀ ॥
- 6. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੁ ਅਗਨੀ ਖੇਡਹਿ ਵਿਡਾਣੀ 22 ॥
- 7. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਧਰਤੀ ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਖਾਣੀ^{੭੮} ॥
- 8. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਸਾਦਿ^{੭੯} ਲਗਹਿ ਪਰਾਣੀ ^{੮੦}॥
- 9. ਵਿਸਮਾਦ ਸੰਜੋਗ^{੮੧} ਵਿਸਮਾਦ ਵਿਜੋਗ^{੮੨} ॥
- 10. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਭੂਖ਼^{੮੩} ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਭੋਗੂ^{੮੪} ॥
- 11. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਸਿਫਤਿ ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਸਾਲਾਹ^{੮੫} ॥
- 12. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਉਝੜਾ੬ਂ ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਰਾਹਾਂਂ ॥
- 13. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਨੇੜੈ ਵਿਸਮਾਦੂ ਦੂਰਿ ॥
- 14. ਵਿਸਮਾਦੁ ਦੇਖੈ ਹਾਜਰਾ ਹਜੁਰਿ ^{੮੮}॥
- 15. ਵੇਖਿ ਵਿਡਾਣੂ^{੮੯} ਰਹਿਆ ਵਿਸਮਾਦੁ ॥
- 16. ਨਾਨਕ ਬੁਝਣੁ ਪੂਰੈ ਭਾਗਿ ^{੯੦}॥ ੧॥

सलोक मः १॥

- 1. विसमादु^{9१} नाद^{9२} विसमादु वेद^{9३} ॥
- 2. विसमादु जीअ⁹⁸ विसमादु भेद⁹⁴ ॥
- 3. विसमादु रूप विसमादु रंग ॥
- 4. विसमादु नागे फिरहि जंत⁹⁵ ॥
- 5. विसमादु पउुणु विसमादु पाणी ॥
- 6. विसमादु अगनी खेडहि विडाणी⁹⁹ ॥
- 7. विसमादु धरती विसमादु खाणी⁹⁵ ॥
- 8. विसमादु सादि⁹⁸ लगहि पराणी ⁴⁰ ॥
- 9. विसमादु संजोगु^द विसमादु विजोगु^द ॥
- 10. विसमाद् भुख^{८३} विसमाद् भोगु^{८४} ॥
- 11. विसमादु सिफित विसमादु सालाह^{८५} ॥
- 12. विसमादु उझड़^{८६} विसमादु राह^{८९} ॥
- 13. विसमादु नेड़ै विसमादु दूरि ॥
- 14. विसमादु देखै हाजरा हजूरि ^{८८}॥
- 15. वेखि विडाणु^{८१} रहिआ विसमादु ॥
- 16. नानक बुझणु पूरै भागि ^{६०} ॥ १ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

4. vismaad naagay fireh jant.

3. vismaad roop vismaad rang.

5. vismaad pa-un vismaad paanee.

1. vismaad naad vayd vismaad vayd.

2. vismaa<u>d</u> jee-a⁷⁴ vismaa<u>d</u> <u>bhayd</u>⁷⁵.

- 6. vismaad agnee khaydeh vidaanee⁷⁷.
- 7. vismaad Dhartee vismaad khaanee'.
- 8. vismaad saad lageh paraanee.
- 9. vismaad sanjog⁸¹ vismaad vijog⁸².
- 10. vismaad bhukh vismaad bhog 4.
- 11. vismaad sifat vismaad saalaah.
- 12. vismaad oujharh vismaad raah raah.
- 13. vismaad nayrhai vismaad door.
- 14. vismaad daykhai haajraa hajoor°°.
- 15. vaykh vidaan rahi-aa vismaad.
- 16. naanak bujhan poorai bhaag. | | 1 ||

Kinds, varieties

Wondrous, wonderful, marvellous, full of suspense, all praise

Melodies of the Cosmic Order, the sound

⁷³ The knowledge radiated by world scriptures

⁷⁴ Creatures

Creatures who wander around naked (the whole creation, except humans)

⁷⁷ One which works wonders

⁷⁸ Different modes of reproduction (by egg, semen, water and sweat)

⁷⁹ Tastes

People are attached with

Union, to be together

Seperation

Hunger

Consumption

Eulogy, praises

Wilderness, deviation

The right path, the true path

Watching Waheguru face to face

Wondrous creation, wondrous objects The perfect one, perfectly fortunate

H: 9 II

- ਕੁਦਰਤਿ^{੯੧} ਦਿਸੈ^{੯੨} ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਸੁਣੀਐ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਭਉ^{੯੩} ਸੁਖ^{੯੪} ਸਾਰੁ^{੯੫} ॥
- 2. ਕੁਦਰਤਿ <u>ਪਾਤਾਲੀ ਆਕਾਸੀ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਸਰਬ</u> <u>ਆਕਾਰੁ^{੯੬} ॥</u>
- 3. ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਵੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਣ ਕਤੇਬਾ^ਦ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ <u>ਸਰਬ</u> ਵੀਚਾਰੁ<u>^{੯੮}</u>॥
- ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਖਾਣਾ ਪੀਣਾ ਪੈਨ੍ਣੁ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਸਰਬ ਪਿਆਰੁ॥
- 5. ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਜਾਤੀ^{੯੯} ਜਿਨਸੀ[™] ਰੰਗੀ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਜੀਅ ਜਹਾਨ ॥
- 6. ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਨੇਕੀਆ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਬਦੀਆ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਮਾਨੁ ਅਭਿਮਾਨੁ ॥
- ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਪਉਣੁ ਪਾਣੀ ਬੈਸੰਤਰੁ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਧਰਤੀ ਖਾਕੁ ॥
- 8. ਸਭ ਤੇਰੀ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਤੂੰ ਕਾਦਿਰੁ^{੧੦੧} ਕਰਤਾ^{੧੦੨} ਪ<u>ਾਕੀ</u> ਨਾਈ ਪਾਕੁ<u>੧੦੩</u> ॥
- 9. ਨਾਨਕ ਹੁਕਮੈ <u>ਅੰਦਰਿ ਵੇਖੈ^{੧੦੪} ਵਰਤੈ ਤਾਕੋ ਤਾਕੁ^{੧੦੫}</u> ॥ २ ॥

मः १॥

- कुदरित^{६१} दिसै^{६२} कुदरित सुणीऔ कुदरित भर्उ^{६३} सुख^{६४} सारु^{६५} ॥
- 2. कुदरित पाताली आकासी कुदरित सरब आकारु ॥
- 3. कुदरित वेद पुराण कतेबा^{६७} कुदरित <u>सरब</u> वीचारु^{६८} ॥
- 4. कुदरित खाणा पीणा पैन्णु कुदरित सरब पिआरु ॥
- 5. कुदरित जाती^{६६} जिनसी^{१००} रंगी कुदरित जीअ जहान ॥
- कुदरित नेकीआ कुदरित बदीआ कुदरित मानु अभिमानु ॥
- 7. कुदरित पर्जुण पाणी बैसंतरु कुदरित धरती खाकु ॥
- 8. सभ तेरी कुदरित तूं कादिरु^{१०१} करता^{१०२} <u>पाकी</u> नाइी पाकु^{१०३} ॥
- 9. नानक हुकमै <u>अंदरि वेखै</u>^{१०४} <u>वरतै ताको ताक्^{१०५}</u> ॥ २ ॥

Mehla 1.

- 1. kudrat⁹¹ disai⁹² kudrat sunee-ai kudrat bha-o⁹³ sukh⁹⁴ saar⁹⁵.
- kudrat paataalee aakaasee kudrat sarab aakaar⁹⁶.
- 3. ku<u>drat vayd puraan</u> ka<u>t</u>aybaa⁹⁷ ku<u>d</u>rat sarab veechaar⁹⁸.
- 4. ku<u>drat khaan</u>aa pee<u>n</u>aa pain^Ha<u>n</u> ku<u>d</u>rat sarab pi-aar.
- 5. kudrat jaatee⁹⁹ jinsee¹⁰⁰ rangee kudrat jee-a jahaan.
- kudrat naykee-aa kudrat badee-aa kudrat maan abhimaan.
- kudrat pa-un paanee baisantar kudrat <u>Dhartee khaak.</u>
- 8. sa<u>bh</u> tayree ku<u>d</u>rat too^N kaa<u>d</u>ir¹⁰¹ kartaa¹⁰² paakee naa-ee paak¹⁰³.
- 9. naanak hukmai andar vaykhai vartai taako taak. ||2||

small dogs)

The working of Waheguru; rules and laws of regulating this world, God's will

⁹² We see according to God's rules.

⁹³ Fear (of death, of falling ill, of loosing money, etc.)

⁹⁴ Happiness

The source or root (cause of fear, happiness and grief, etc.)

⁹⁶ All patals (life beneath the earth, – neatherlands skies and creatures on earth move according to God's rules

⁹⁷ Semitic religions' scriptures

⁹⁸ Mechanism of thinking

⁹⁹ Various kinds of shapes and forms (e.g., big and

¹⁰⁰ Species

¹⁰¹ All powerful, omnipotent

¹⁰² Creator

¹⁰³ Holiest of the holy

¹⁰⁴ Knowing inner thoughts of each and every one

Theme

Sloak Mehla 1

Every type of creation, its features, its qualities and aspects are a suspense for the humankind. The world is full with wondrous objects.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

The wondrous universe:

- Wondrous are the sounds, which have been travelling in the atmosphere since the beginning of time and the melodies they have spread in the Cosmic Order. Wondrous are also the scriptures, which explain the suspense of your drama.
- Wondrous are your creation and the varieties of life and objects you have created.
- Wondrous are the numerous forms within each variety and wonderful are the colours you have put in there.
- Wondrous and uncountable are creatures, which roam about naked unlike humans.
- 5. Wondrous are the scientific properties of both air and water.
- 6. Wondrous is fire (energy) which steers life.
- 7. Wondrous is the earth and wondrous are the modes of reproduction.
- 8. Wondrous are the tastes, habits and sentiments of the creation.
- 9. Wondrous are feelings of union and separation.
- Wondrous is the hunger and modes of its satisfaction.
- 11. Wondrous are the reactions of praises and eulogies.
- 12. Wondrous are the perceptions of destruction and construction.
- 13. Wondrous is the sensation of closeness and distance.
- 14. Wondrous is the notion of meeting Waheguru face to face.
- 15. Wondrous, wonderful and strange are his ways.
- 16. Only fortunate can unfold God's mystery.

Theme

Mehla 2

Everything in this planet and all other planets moves under the laws of Waheguru

Literal Meaning

Mehla 2

Kudrat - The Rules

- 1. The power of seeing and listening, the feeling of fear and happiness are all rooted in the divine laws.
- 2. The working of all lives under, over and on the earth is regulated by God's rules.
- All world scriptures, Vedas, Puranas and Semitic books are authored by God.
- 4. The vegetation, the waters, the coverings and the attachment to them are all controlled by God's laws.
- 5. Waheguru designs all the form and shapes of species, the colour and contours of creation.
- 6. Vices, virtues, honour and slander all work within God's commands.
- 7. Waheguru commands winds, waters, fires and earth.
- 8. You are omnipotent, the creator and holiest of the holy.
- Everything works under your laws and there is none above you.
 You are self-illuminated.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਆਪੀਨ੍ੈ^{੧੦੬} <u>ਭੋਗ ਭੋਗਿ^{੧੦੭}</u> ਕੈ <u>ਹੋਇ ਭਸਮੜਿ</u>^{੧੦੮} ਭਉਰੁ^{੧੦੯} ਸਿਧਾਇਆ^{੧੧੦} ॥
- 2. <u>ਵਡਾ ਹੋਆ^{੧੧੧} ਦੁ</u>ਨੀਦਾਰੁ^{੧੧੨} ਗਲਿ^{੧੧੩} ਸੰਗਲੁ^{੧੧੪} ਘੁਤਿ ਚਲਾਇਆ ^{੧੧੫}॥
- ਅਗੈ^{੧੧੬} ਕਰਣੀ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਵਾਚੀਐ ਬਹਿ ਲੇਖਾ ਕਰਿ ਸਮਝਾਇਆ ॥
- 4. <u>ਬਾਉ ਨ ਹੋਵੀ^{੧੧੮} ਪਉਦੀਈ</u> ^{੧੧੯} ਹੁਣਿ ਸੁਣੀਐ ਕਿਆ ਰੂਆਇਆ^{੧੧੯} ॥
- 5. ਮਨਿ ਅੰਧੈ^{੧੨੦} ਜਨਮੁ ਗਵਾਇਆ ॥ ੩ ॥

Theme

Pauri

The world is an action ground. We perform our deeds (karmas) and are then rewarded or punished accordingly. Waheguru is the sole judge of our karmas.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. आपीनै^{१०६} भोग भोगि<u>१००</u> कै <u>होईि भसमि</u>ड़ि^{१०८} भउुर्^{१०६} सिधाइिआ^{११०} ॥
- 2. <u>वडा होआ</u>^{१११} दुनीदारु^{११२} गलि^{११३} संगलु^{११8} <u>घति</u> चलाइआ ^{११५}॥
- अगै^{११६}करणी कीरित वाचीऔ बिह लेखा किर समझािइआ ॥
- 4. <u>थाउ न होवी^{११७} पउदी</u> ही ^{११८} हुणि सुणीऔ किआ रूआइिआ^{११६} ॥
- 5. मिन अंध<u>ै^{१२०}</u> जनमु गवाइिआ ॥ ३ ॥

Pauri.

- 1. aapeen^Hai¹⁰⁶ <u>bh</u>og <u>bh</u>og¹⁰⁷ kai ho-ay <u>bh</u>asma<u>rh</u>¹⁰⁸ <u>bh</u>a-ur¹⁰⁹ si<u>Dh</u>aa-i-aa¹¹⁰.
- 2. vadaa ho-aa¹¹¹ <u>d</u>unee<u>d</u>aar¹¹² gal¹¹³ sangal¹¹⁴ <u>ghat</u> chalaa-i-aa¹¹⁵.
- 3. agai¹¹⁶ kar<u>n</u>ee keera<u>t</u> vaachee-ai bahi lay<u>kh</u>aa kar samj<u>h</u>aa-i-aa.
- 4. thaa-o na hovee 117 pa-udee-ee hun sunee-ai ki-aa roo-aa-i-aa 119.
- 5. man an Dhai i janam gavaa-i-aa. ||3||



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. Humans are given life, some waste it in self-indulgence and luxuries, and forget that at the end of day their bodies will be reduced into a heap of ashes.
- 2. The noose of death will forcibly take them away.
- 3. In the life thereafter, the account of karmas will be opened.
- 4. The offenders will find no place of refuge when the punishment will be announced.
- 5. Why do you have to waste your life by indulging in harmful activities.

¹⁰⁶ All humans are given freedom to perform their acts

¹⁰⁷ After enjoying all amenities of life

¹⁰⁸ A heap of ashes

¹⁰⁹ Soul

¹¹⁰ Leaving body

¹¹¹ Death, to die

Worldly man

¹¹³ Around the neck

¹¹⁴ Chain

¹¹⁵ Forcibly

In the court of Waheguru

¹¹⁷ No place of refuge is found

When the soul is punished, punishment

No one would listen to his/her cries

¹²⁰ O! blind person, entangled person

ਦੀਨ ਦਇਆਲ ਸੁਣਿ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਹਰਿ ਰਾਇਆ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ दीन दिइआल सुणि बेनती हरि प्रभ हरि राइिआ राम राजे ॥ deen da-i-aal sun bayntee har parabh har raa-i-aa raam raajay. O Merciful to the meek, hear my prayer my Waheguru; You are my Master, O King of Kings.

ਹਉ ਮਾਗਉ ਸਰਣਿ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ਕੀ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਮੁਖਿ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ हडु मागडु सरणि हरि नाम की हरि हरि मुखि प्राइिआ ॥ ha-o maaga-o saran har naam kee har har mukh paa-i-aa. I beg for the refuge of Waheguru's Name; I utter this prayer again and again.

ਭਗਤਿ ਵਛਲੁ ਹਰਿ ਬਿਰਦੁ ਹੈ ਹਰਿ ਲਾਜ ਰਖਾਇਆ ॥ भगति वछलु हरि बिरदु है हरि लाज रखाइिआ ॥ <u>bh</u>agat va<u>chh</u>al har birad hai har laaj rakhaa-i-aa. It is the Waheguru's natural way to love His devotees; O Master, please preserve my honour!

ਜਨੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਸਰਣਾਗਤੀ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮਿ ਤਰਾਇਆ ॥੪॥੮॥੧੫॥ जनु नानकु सरणागती हरि नामि तराइिआ ॥ ४ ॥ ८ ॥ १५ ॥ jan naanak sarnaagatee har naam taraa-i-aa. ||4||8||15|| We have entered your sanctuary and have been saved by Your Name ||4||8||15|| Pauri 4 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਭੈ^{੧੨੧} ਵਿਚਿ ਪਵਣ^{੧੨੨} ਵਹੈ ਸਦਵਾਉ^{੧੨੩} ॥
- 2. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਚਲਹਿ ਲਖ ਦਰੀਆਉ॥
- 3. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਅਗਨਿ ਕਢੈ ਵੇਗਾਰਿ^{੧੨੪} ॥
- 4. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਧਰਤੀ ਦਬੀ ਭਾਰਿ^{੧੨੫} ॥
- 5. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਇੰਦੁ^{੧੨੬} ਫਿਰੈ ਸਿਰ ਭਾਰਿ<u>੧੨੨</u> ॥
- 6. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਰਾਜਾ ਧਰਮੁ^{੧੨੮} ਦੁਆਰੁ^{੧੨੯} ॥
- 7. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਸੁਰਜੂ ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਚੰਦੂ ॥
- 8. ਕੋਹ ਕਰੋੜੀ^{੧੩੦} ਚਲਤ^{੧੩੧} ਨ ਅੰਤੁ^{੧੩੨} ॥
- 9. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਸਿਧ^{੧੩੩} ਬੁਧ ^{੧੩੪} ਸੁਰ^{੧੩੫} ਨਾਥ^{੧੩੬} ॥
- 10. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਆਡਾਣੇ^{੧੩੭} ਆਕਾਸ ॥
- 11. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਜੋਧ^{੧੩੮} ਮਹਾਬਲ^{੧੩੯} ਸੁਰ^{੧੪੦} ॥
- 12. ਭੈ ਵਿਚਿ ਆਵਹਿ ਜਾਵਹਿ ਪੁਰ^{੧੪੧} ॥
- 13. ਸਗਲਿਆ^{੧੪੨} ਭਉ^{੧੪੩} ਲਿਖਿਆ ਸਿਰਿ ਲੇਖੁ ॥
- 14. ਨਾਨਕ ਨਿਰਭਉ⁹⁸⁸ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰ⁹⁸⁴ ਸਚੂ ਏਕੂ ॥ ੧ ॥

सलोक मः १॥

- 1. भै^{१२१} विचि पवणु^{१२२} वहै सदवाउु^{१२३} ॥
- 2. भै विचि चलिह लख दरीआउु ॥
- 3. भै विचि अगिन कढै वेगारि १२४ ॥
- 4. भै विचि धरती दुबी भारि^{१२५} ॥
- 5. भै विचि इंदु^{१२६} फिरै <u>सिर भारि^{१२९}</u>॥
- 6. भै विचि <u>राजा धरम्^{१२८}</u> दुआरु^{१२६} ॥
- 7. भै विचि सूरजु भै विचि चंदु ॥
- 8. <u>कोह करोड़ीख़</u> चलत^{ध्य} न अंतुख़्य ॥
- 9. भै विचि सिध^{१३३} बुध ^{१३४} सुर^{१३५} नाथ^{१३६} ॥
- 10. भै विचि आडाणे^{१३७} आकास ॥
- 11. भै विचि जोध^{९३८} महाबल^{९३६} सूर^{९४०} ॥
- 12. भै विचि आवहि जावहि पूर^{१४} ॥
- 13. सगलिआ^{१४२} भरु^{१४३} लिखिआ सिरि लेखु ॥
- 14. नानक निरभर्उ^{१88} निरंकार^{१84} सचु इेकु ॥ १ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. bhai vich pavan vahai sadvaa-o 23.
- 2. bhai vich chaleh lakh daree-aa-o.
- 3. <u>bh</u>ai vich agan ka<u>dh</u>ai vaygaar¹²⁴.
- 4. <u>bh</u>ai vich <u>Dh</u>artee <u>d</u>abee <u>bh</u>aar 123.
- 5. <u>bh</u>ai vich in<u>d</u> firai sir <u>bh</u>aar 127.
- 6. <u>bh</u>ai vich raajaa <u>Dh</u>aram ¹²⁸ <u>d</u>u-aar ¹²⁹.
- 7. bhai vich sooraj bhai vich chand.
- 8. koh karo<u>rh</u>ee chala \underline{t}^{131} na an \underline{t}^{132} .
- 9. <u>bh</u>ai vich si<u>Dh</u> 133 bu<u>Dh</u> 134 sur 135 naath 136.
- 10. <u>bh</u>ai vich aadaa<u>n</u>ay¹³⁷ aakaas.
- 11. <u>bh</u>ai vich jo<u>Dh</u> mahaabal soor soor.
- 12. <u>bh</u>ai vich aavahia jaaveh poor 141.
- 13. sagli-aa bha-o likhi-aa sir laykh.
- 14. naanak nir<u>bh</u>a-o¹⁴⁴ nirankaar¹⁴⁵ sach ayk. ||1||

- 125 With all its weight .
- 126 Clouds
- 127 Weight of water, inclination to pour
- Dharamraj (the Chief Justice, of the Central Court of Karma)

- 135 Gods, devtas
- 136 Master of yogic sciences

¹²¹ Under the command of Waheguru, under the fear of God

¹²² Wind (strong breeze)

¹²³ Breeze (mild breeze)

¹²⁴ To perform defined jobs

¹²⁹ The door of Waheguru's abode, Dharamraj is standing at Waheguru's gateway

¹³⁰ Crore (million) miles

¹³¹ Moving on a specific orbit

¹³² Have been moving for infinite number of years

¹³³ Holy people

¹³⁴ Learned people, scholars

¹³⁷ Being set at a fixed place

¹³⁸ Warriors

¹³⁹ Knights

¹⁴⁰ Valiant heroes

¹⁴¹ Hordes, multitude numbers

¹⁴² All of them, as described above

¹⁴³ Fear, destiny, command

¹⁴⁴ Fearless

¹⁴⁵ Formless

भः १॥

The stage of the worldly drama:

- 1. ਨਾਨਕ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰੁ ਹੋਰਿ ਕੇਤੇ^{੧੪੬} ਰਾਮ^{੧੪੭} ਰਵਾਲ^{੧੪੮} ॥
- 2. ਕੇਤੀਆ ਕੰਨ^{੧੪੯} ਕਹਾਣੀਆ ਕੇਤੇ ਬੇਦ^{੧੫੦} ਬੀਚਾਰ^{੧੫੧} ॥
- 3. ਕੇਤੇ ਨਚਹਿ ਮੰਗਤੇ ^{੧੫੨} ਗਿੜਿ ਮੁੜਿ ਪੂਰਹਿ ਤਾਲ<u>੧੫੩</u> ॥
- 4. ਬਾਜਾਰੀ^{੧੫੪} ਬਾਜਾਰ ਮਹਿ ਆਇ ਕਢਹਿ^{੧੫੫} ਬਾਜਾਰ ॥
- 5. ਗਾਵਹਿ ਰਾਜੇ ਰਾਣੀਆ ਬੋਲਹਿ ਆਲ ਪਤਾਲ ^{੧੫੬} ॥
- 6. ਲਖ ਟਕਿਆ^{੧੫੭} ਕੇ ਮੁੰਦੜੇ^{੧੫੮} ਲਖ ਟਕਿਆ ਕੇ ਹਾਰ^{੧੫੯} ॥
- 7. ਜਿਤੁ ਤਨਿ ਪਾਈਅਹਿ ਨਾਨਕਾ ਸੇ ਤਨ ਹੋਵਹਿ ਛਾਰ^{੧੬੦}॥
- 8. ਗਿਆਨੁ ਨ ਗਲੀਈ^{੬੧} ਢੂਢੀਐ ਕਥਨਾ ^{੬੨} <u>ਕਰੜਾ^{੬੩}</u> ਸਾਰੁ ॥
- 9. ਕਰਮਿ^{੬੪} ਮਿਲੈ ਤਾ ਪਾਈਐ ਹੋਰ ਹਿਕਮਤਿ^{੬੫} ਹੁਕਮੁ ਖੁਆਰੁ^{੧੬੬} ॥ ੨ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. नानक निरभउु निरंकारु होरि केते^{१४६} राम^{१४७} रवाल^{१४८} ॥
- 2. केतीआ कंन^{१४६} कहाणीआ केते बेद^{१५०} बीचार^{१५१} ॥
- 3. केते नचिह मंगते ^{१५२}गिड़ि मुड़ि पूरिह ताल १५३ ॥
- 4. बाजारी^{१५४} बाजार महि आईि कढहि^{१५५} बाजार ॥
- 5. गावहि राजे राणीआ बोलहि आल पताल ^{१५६}॥
- लख टिकआ^{१५७} के मुंदड़े^{१५८} लख टिकआ के हार^{१५६} ॥
- 7. जितु तनि पाइीअहि नानका से तन होवहि छार^{१६०}॥
- 8. गिआनु न गलीइी^{१६१} ढूढीऔं कथना ^{१६२}करड़ा<u>^{९६३}</u> सारु ॥
- 9. करमि^{१६४} मिलै ता पाइीऔ होर हिकमति^{१६५} हुकमु खुआरु^{१६६} ॥ २ ॥

Mehla 1.

- 1. naanak nir<u>bh</u>a-o nirankaar hor kay<u>t</u>ay raam ravaal ravaal ravaal
- 2. kaytee-aa kan^{H149} kahaa<u>n</u>ee-aa kaytay bayd¹⁵⁰ beechaar¹⁵¹.
- 3. kaytay nacheh mangtay gi<u>rh</u> mu<u>rh</u> pooreh taal so
- 4. baajaaree baajaar meh aa-ay ka<u>dh</u>eh baajaar.
- 5. gavai raje rania bolai aal patal. 156
- 6. lakh takia ke mundarare lakh takia ke haar.
- 7. jit tan paiaih <u>n</u>anka se tan havaih chhar.
- 8. gianu na galili¹⁶¹ dhudhiai kathna¹⁶² karara saar.
- karara saar.

 9. karam milai ta paiai hor hitmat hukamu khuar.

¹⁴⁶ Numerous

¹⁴⁷ Rama, prophets

¹⁴⁸ Reduced to dust

¹⁴⁹ Krishna

¹⁵⁰ Vedas, scriptures

¹⁵¹ Thoughts

Beggars, in fact, we all are beggars in the court of Waheguru

¹⁵³ Keeping pace with rhythm (time)

¹⁵⁴ The guiser, false appearance

¹⁵⁵ To present a false show

¹⁵⁶ Irresponsible talk, words normally spoken by a drunkard

¹⁵⁷ Indian rupees

¹⁵⁸ Earrings

¹⁵⁹ Necklace

¹⁶⁰ Ashes, dust

¹⁶¹ Talk (irrelevant)

¹⁶² To describe

¹⁶³ Like munching of steel

¹⁶⁴ Grace of Waheguru

¹⁶⁵ Devices

¹⁶⁶ Ruinous, destructive

Theme

Sloak Mehla 1

Everything moves according to Waheguru's plans and rules

Mehla 2

Waheguru has sent many prophets into this world with his message. Prophets' words have become scriptures. Human beings have to work hard to understand these scriptures.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1 (Waheguru's laws and his plans)

- 1. Under Waheguru's command blows strong wind and light breeze.
- 2. Under his control flows many thousand rivers.
- 3. Under his control fire performs its functions.
- 4. Under his control earth bears the burden of things.
- 5. Under his control clouds carry tonnes of water under their wings.
- 6. Under his command *Dharamraj* delivers his judgement.
- 7. Under his control sun and moon travel in their orbits, and
- 8. They have been moving in that orbit for countless years.
- 9. Under his command are, saints, scholars, gods and yogis.
- 10. Under his control the sky has been fixed in the space.
- 11. Under his control are all warriors, knights and valiant heroes.
- 12. Under his control everyone comes and goes from this world.
- 13. At the forehead of every one is written the writ of Waheguru, and
- 14. He himself is above all writs and commandments.

Mehla 2

- Waheguru is fearless and formless and is the greatest; other gods like Ram are mere dust of his feet.
- There are countless stories of Krishna and multifarious interpretations of scriptures.
- Countless people beg at God's door and to please him they perform various acts and dance at various tunes.
- 4. Many enact dramas in public parks.
- 5. They disguise as kings and queens and utter nonsensical words.
- Sometimes they wear expensive earrings and costly necklaces.
- 7. In these myriads they forget that one day all will reduce to ashes.
- Knowledge cannot be gained with mere words and casual pranks, its acquisition is as hard as munching steel, but
- 9. It can be gained with Waheguru's Grace, other methods are futile trials.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਨਦਰਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਜੇ ਆਪਣੀ ਤਾ ਨਦਰੀ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਪਾਇਆ॥
- 2. ਏਹੁ ਜੀਉ ਬਹੁਤੇ ਜਨਮ ਭਰੰਮਿਆ[€] ਤਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਸਬਦੁ ਸੁਣਾਇਆ ॥
- 3. ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਜੇਵਡੁ ਦਾਤਾ ਕੋ ਨਹੀਂ ਸਭਿ ਸੁਣਿਅਹੁ ਲੋਕ ਸਬਾਇਆ ^{੧੬੮}॥
- ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਮਿਲਿਐ ਸਚੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਜਿਂਨੀ ਵਿਚ<u>ਹੁ ਆਪੁ</u> ਗਵਾਇਆ ^{੧੬੯} ॥
- 5. ਜਿਨਿ ਸਚੋਂ ਸਚੂ ਬੁਝਾਇਆ ^{੧੭੦}॥ ੪ ॥

Theme

Pauri

It is the Grace and Name of God, which can release human beings from the cycle of transmigration.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. नदिर करिह जे आपणी ता नदिरी सितगुर पाईिआ॥
- 2. इेहु जीउु बहुते जनम भरंमिआ^{१६७} ता सितगुरि सबदु सुणाइिआ ॥
- सितगुर जेवडु दाता को नहीं सिभ सुणिअहु लोक सबाइिआ ^{१६८} ॥
- 4. सितगुरि मिलिऔ सचु पाइिआ जिन् विचहु आपु गवाइिआ ^{१६६}॥
- 5. जिनि सचो सचु बुझाइिआ १७० ॥ ४ ॥

Pauri.

- nadar karahi jay aapnee taa nadree satgur paa-i-aa.
- 2. ayhu jee-o bahutay janam <u>bh</u>arammi-aa taa satgur sabad sunaa-i-aa.
- 3. satgur jayvad daataa ko nahee sabh suniahu lok sabaa-i-aa. 168
- 4. satgur mili-ai sach paa-i-aa jin^Hee vichahu aap gavaa-i-aa.
- 5. jin sacho sach bujhaa-i-aa. 170 ||4||

Comment of the second

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. With Waheguru's grace a true teacher can be found.
- 2. With Waheguru's shabad, intricacies of transmigration are explored.
- 3. Waheguru is the greatest, let everyone comprehend this truth.
- 4. With Waheguru's realisation ego and pride vanishes.
- 5. These are the facts of truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth.

¹⁷⁰ To realise, to understand



¹⁶⁷ To wander

¹⁶⁸ The whole universe

¹⁶⁹ Destroying self-conceit, getting rid of one's ego.

ਆਸਾ ਮਹਲਾ ४॥ आसा महला ४॥ Asa Mehla 4. Asa Mehla 4

ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਢੂੰਢਿ ਢੂਢੇਦਿਆ ਹਰਿ ਸਜਣ ਲਧਾ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ गुरमुखि ਫूंढि ਫूढेदिआ हरि सजणु लधा राम राजे ॥ gurmukh dhoondh dhoodhaydi-aa har sajan laDhaa raam raajay. As a true devotee, I searched and searched, and at the end found my true Friend, the King of Kings.

ਕੰਚਨ ਕਾਇਆ ਕੋਟ ਗੜ ਵਿਚਿ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਸਿਧਾ ॥ कंचन काइिआ कोट गड़ विचि हरि हरि सिधा ॥ kanchan kaa-i-aa kot ga<u>rh</u> vich har har si<u>Dh</u>aa. Within the walled fortress of my golden body Waheguru has been revealed.

ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹੀਰਾ ਰਤਨੁ ਹੈ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਤਨੁ ਵਿਧਾ ॥ हरि हरि हीरा रतनु है मेरा मनु तनु विधा ॥ har har heeraa ratan hai mayraa man tan viDhaa. Waheguru is a jewel, a diamond; my mind and body are pierced through.

पुरि ਭਾਗ ਵਡੇ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਇਆ ਨਾਨਕ ਰਸਿ ਗੁਧਾ ॥९॥ धुरि भाग वडे हरि पाइिआ नानक रसि गुधा ॥ १॥ Dhur bhaag vaday har paa-i-aa naanak ras guDhaa. ||1|| By the great good fortune of my karmas, I have found the Master and am permeated with His sublime essence. ||1||

Pauri 5 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕ ਮਃ ੧॥

- ਘੜੀਆ^{੧੭੧} ਸਭੇ ਗੋਪੀਆ^{੧੭੨} ਪਹਰ^{੧੭੩} ਕੰਨ੍^{੧੭੪} ਗੋਪਾਲ^{੧੭੫} ॥
- 2. ਗਹਣੇ ਪਉਣੂ ਪਾਣੀ ਬੈਸੰਤਰੂ ਚੰਦੂ ਸੂਰਜੂ ਅਵਤਾਰ ॥
- 3. ਸਗਲੀ ਧਰਤੀ ਮਾਲੂ ਧਨੂ ਵਰਤਣਿ ਸਰਬ ਜੰਜਾਲ^{ਾਣ} ॥
- 4. ਨਾਨਕ ਮੁਸੈ^{੧੭੭} ਗਿਆਨ ਵਿਹੂਣੀ^{੧੭੮} <u>ਖਾਇ</u> ਗੁ<u>ਇਆ^{੧੭੯}ਜਮਕਾਲੁ^{੧੮੦} ॥ ੧ ॥</u>

सलोक मः १॥

- 1. घड़ीआ^{१७१} सभे गोपीआ^{१७२} पहर^{१७३} कंन्^{१७४} गोपाल^{१७५} ॥
- 2. गहणे परुणु पाणी बैसंतरु चंदु सूरजु अवतार ॥
- 3. सगली धरती मालु धनु वरतिण सरब जंजाल^{९७६} ॥
- 4. नानक मुसै^{१७७} गिआन विहूणी^{१७८} खाड़ि गड़िआ^{१७६} जमकालु^{१८०} ॥ १ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. gharhee-aa¹⁷¹ sa<u>bh</u>ay gopee-aa¹⁷² pehr¹⁷³ kan^{H174} gopaal¹⁷⁵.
- gahnay pa-un paanee baisantar chand sooraj avtaar.
- 3. saglee <u>Dhartee maal Dhan vartan</u> sarab janjaal¹⁷⁶.
- 4. naanak musai¹⁷⁷ gi-aan vihoo<u>n</u>ee¹⁷⁸ <u>kh</u>aa-ay ga-i-aa ¹⁷⁹jamkaal.¹⁸⁰ ||1||

¹⁸⁰ Messenger of death



^{171 60} time divisions of a day and night; a *ghari* is equivalent to 24 minutes

¹⁷² Female cowherds

¹⁷³ 8 time divisions of a day; a *pehr is* equivalent to 3 hours.

¹⁷⁴ Krishna (here the word is used in plural sense i.e., many Krishnas)

¹⁷⁵ Herdsmen, those who look after and milk the cows; Gopal is also the name of Krishna

¹⁷⁶ Those are all maya (entanglements)

¹⁷⁷ Plundered, robbed

¹⁷⁸ Without

¹⁷⁹ Eaten up

भः १॥

- 1. ਵਾਇਨਿ^{੧੮੧} ਚੇਲੇ ਨਚਨਿ ਗਰ ॥
- 2. ਪੈਰ ਹਲਾਇਨਿ ਫੇਰਨ੍ਰਿ ਸਿਰ ॥
- 3. ੳਡਿ ੳਡਿ ਰਾਵਾ^{੧੮੨} ਝਾਟੈ ਪਾਇ ॥
- 4. ਵੇਖੈ ਲੋਕ ਹਸੈ ਘਰਿ ਜਾਇ॥
- 5. ਰੋਟੀਆ ਕਾਰਣਿ ਪੂਰਹਿ ਤਾਲ ^{੧੮੩} ॥
- 6. ਆਪੂ ਪਛਾੜਹਿ^{੧੮੪} ਧਰਤੀ ਨਾਲਿ ॥
- ₋7. ਗਾਵਨਿ^{੧੮੫} ਗੋਪੀਆ ਗਾਵਨਿ ਕਾਨ੍ ॥
- 8. ਗਾਵਨਿ ਸੀਤਾ ਰਾਜੇ ਰਾਮ ॥
- 9. ਨਿਰਭਉ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰੂ ਸਚੂ ਨਾਮੂ ॥
- 10. ਜਾ ਕਾ ਕੀਆ^{੧੮੬} ਸਗਲ ਜਹਾਨੂ ॥
- 11. ਸੇਵਕ ਸੇਵਹਿ ^{੧੮੭} ਕਰਮਿ^{੧੮੮} ਚੜਾਉ^{੧੮੯} ॥
- 12. ਭਿੰਨੀ ਰੈਣਿ<u>੧੯੦</u> ਜਿਨ੍ਹਾ ਮਨਿ ਚਾਉ<u>੧੯੧</u> ॥
- 13. ਸਿਖੀ^{੧੯੨} ਸਿਖਿਆ^{੧੯੩} ਗੁਰ ਵੀਚਾਰਿ ^{੧੯੪}॥
- 14. ਨਦਰੀ ਕਰਮਿ ਲਘਾਏ ਪਾਰਿ ^{੧੯੫}॥
- 15. ਕੋਲੂ^{੧੯੬} ਚਰਖਾ^{੧੯੭} ਚਕੀ^{੧੯੮} ਚਕੁ^{੧੯੯} ॥
- 16. ਥਲ^{੨੦੦} ਵਾਰੋਲੇ^{੨੦੧} ਬਹੁਤ ਅਨੰਤ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. वाइिनि^{१८१} चेले नचिन गुर ॥
- 2. पैर हलाइिन फेरनि सिर ॥
- 3. उुडि उुडि रावा^{१८२} झाटै पाइि ॥
- 4. वेखै लोकु हसै घरि जाइि ॥
- 5. रोटीआ कारणि पूरहि ताल ^{१८३}॥
- 6. आपु पछाड़िह^{१८8} धरती नालि ॥
- 7. गावनि^{१८५} गोपीआ गावनि कान् ॥
- 8. गावनि सीता राजे राम ॥
- 9. निरभउ निरंकार सचु नामु ॥
- 10. जा का कीआ^{१८६} सगल जहानु ॥
- 11. सेवक सेवहि ^{१८७} करमि^{१८८} चड़ाउ्^{१८६} ॥
- 12. भिंनी रैणि^{१६०} जिन्। मिन चाउु^{१६१} ॥
- 13. सिखी^{१६२} सिखिआ^{१६३} गुर वीचारि ^{१६४} ॥
- 14. नदरी करिम लघाई पारि १६५॥
- 15. कोलू^{१६६} चरखा^{१६७} चकी^{१६८} चकु^{१६६} ॥
- 16. थल^{२००} वारोले^{२०१} बहुतु अनतु ॥

190 Cool night

- 192 Teachings (noun)
- 193 Learnt (verb)
- 194 Discussing God's name

Mehla 1.

- 1. vaa-in¹⁸¹ chaylay nachan gur.
- 2. pair halaa-in fayrni^H sir.
- 3. ·ud ud raavaa¹⁸² <u>jh</u>aatai paa-ay.
- 4. vaykhai lok hasai ghar jaa-ay.
- 5. rotee-aa kaaran pooreh taal¹⁸³.
- 6. aap pachhaarheh¹⁸⁴ Dhartee naal.
- 7. gaavan¹⁸⁵ gopee-aa gaavan kaan^H.
- 8. gaavan seetaa raajay raam.
- 9. nirbha-o nirankaar sach naam.
- 10. jaa kaa kee-aa¹⁸⁶ sagal jahaan.
- 11. sayvak sayveh ¹⁸⁷karam¹⁸⁸ cha<u>rh</u>aa-o¹⁸⁹.
- 12. <u>bh</u>innee rai<u>n</u>¹⁹⁰ jin^Haa man chaa-o¹⁹¹.
- 13. sikhee¹⁹² sikhi-aa¹⁹³ gur veechaar¹⁹⁴.
- 14. nadree karam laghaa-ay paar 195.
- 15. koloo¹⁹⁶ charkhaa¹⁹⁷ chakee¹⁹⁸ chak¹⁹⁹.
- 16. thal²⁰⁰ vaarolay²⁰¹ bahut anant.

¹⁸⁸ The Grace of Waheguru

¹⁸⁹ Optimism

¹⁹¹ Those who are drenched with Waheguru's name

¹⁹⁵ To sail through the ocean of world

¹⁹⁶ Oil-press

¹⁹⁷ Spinning wheel

¹⁹⁸ Hand-mill, quern

¹⁹⁹ Potter's wheel

²⁰⁰ Desert

²⁰¹ Whirlwind

¹⁸¹ Playing music

¹⁸² Dust

¹⁸³ To dance on correct tune

¹⁸⁴ To dash against

¹⁸⁵ To sing like, to sing imitating Krishna and Rama (e.g., Ramlila)

¹⁸⁶ Created

¹⁸⁷ Devotee who earnestly serves

- 17. ਲਾਟੂ^{੨੦੨} ਮਾਧਾਣੀਆ^{੨੦੩} ਅਨਗਾਹ^{੨੦੪} ॥
- 18. ਪੰਖੀ ਭਉਦੀਆ^{੨੦੫} ਲੈਨਿ ਨ ਸਾਹ ॥
- 19. ਸੂਐ^{੨੦੬} ਚਾੜਿ ਭਵਾਈਅਹਿ ਜੰਤ^{੨੦੭} ॥
- 20. ਨਾਨਕ ਭਉਦਿਆ ਗਣਤ ਨ ਅੰਤ ॥
- 21. ਬੰਧਨ ^{੨੦੮} ਬੰਧਿ^{੨੦੯} ਭਵਾਏ ਸੋਇ ^{੨੧੦}॥
- 22. ਪਇਐ ਕਿਰਤਿ²⁹⁹ ਨਚੈ ਸਭੂ ਕੋਇ ॥
- 23. ਨਚਿ ਨਚਿ ਹਸਹਿ ਚਲਹਿ ਸੇ ਰੋਇ ॥
- 24. ਉਡਿ ਨ ਜਾਹੀ ਸਿਧ^{੨੧੨} ਨ ਹੋਹਿ ॥
- 25. ਨਚਣੂ ਕੁਦਣੂ ਮਨ ਕਾ ਚਾਉ ॥
- 26. ਨਾਨਕ ਜਿਨ ਮਨਿ ਭਉ^{੨੧੩} ਤਿਨਾ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਉ^{੨੧੪} ॥ ੨ ॥

- 17. लाटू^{२०२} माधाणीआ^{२०३} अनगाह^{२०४} ॥
- 18. पंखी भउुदीआ^{२०५} लैनि न साह ॥
- 19. सूऔ २०६ चाड़ि भवाइी अहि जंत २०७॥
- 20. नानक भउदिआ गणत न अंत ॥
- 21. बंधन २०८ बंधि^{२०६} भवाई सोइि २१०॥
- 22. पड़ि अ किरति २११ नचै सभु को इि॥
- 23. निच निच हसिंह चलिह से रोड़ि ॥
- 24. उुडि न जाही सिध्रश्र न होहि ॥
- 25. नचणु कुदणु मन का चाउु ॥
- 26. नानक जिन् मिन भेडु^{२१३} तिन्। मिन भाडु^{२१४} ॥ २ ॥

- 18. pankhee bha-udee-aa²⁰⁵ lain na saah.
- 19. soo-ai²⁰⁶ chaa<u>rh bh</u>avaa-ee-ah jan<u>t</u>²⁰⁷.
- 20. naanak bha-udi-aa ganat na ant.
- 21. $ban\underline{Dh}$ an ²⁰⁸ $ban\underline{Dh}$ ²⁰⁹ \underline{bh} avaa-ay so-ay²¹⁰.
- 22. pa-i-ai kirat211 nachai sabh ko-ay.
- 23. nach nach haseh chaleh say ro-ay.
- 24. ud na jaahee si<u>Dh</u>²¹² na hohi.
- 25. nachan kudan man kaa chaa-o.
- 26. naanak jin^H man <u>bh</u>a-o²¹³ tin^Haa man <u>bh</u>aa-o.²¹⁴ ||2||

^{17.} laatoo²⁰² maaDhaanee-aa²⁰³ angaah²⁰⁴.

²⁰² Tops

²⁰³ Churning staves

²⁰⁴ Threshers (machines which separate grain from the husks)

²⁰⁵ Somersaulting

²⁰⁶ Iron rods

²⁰⁷ Beings, jugglers

²⁰⁸ Bonds, entanglement

²⁰⁹ Bound

²¹⁰ Those who are swung around

²¹¹ According to one's karma

²¹² Ideal man

²¹³ Fear

²¹⁴ Love

Sloak Mehla 1

The sloak depicts the scene of divine drama (based on Krishna's ras lila)

The space is a vast stage where Sun and Moon are the leading actors, the time moments are their heroines, air, water and fire are heroines' ornaments, and mines and vegetation-mountains are their make-up material.

The central theme of the drama is that despite the exciting romance of the above actors, the stage is colourless without the presence of the Name of Waheguru in the delivery of their dialogues.

Mehla 2

The sloak depicts the scene of the worldly drama

The earth too is a vast stage where ordinary people are acting and dancing under the direction of their fake teachers (directors). Their acts and dialogues are absolutely colourless and boring for they are missing the Name of Waheguru in their dialogue delivery.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- Hours are the dancing milkmaids, and quarters of the day represent Krishna and his herdsmen
- 2. The air, water and fire are their ornaments. Everyone is dancing to please their gods Sun and Moon the icons of changing time.
- 3. The vast earth with its wealth of mines and vegetation is a perfect snare for human beings.
- 4. A person who is devoid of true knowledge gets caught in the cobweb of time and is effectively doomed.

Mehla 2

- 1. The devotees play music and their guru's dance to their tunes.
- 2. Watching their steps, they jerk and move their heads.
- 3. These actors raise dust with their foot beat, which is settled on their hair.
- 4. Onlookers, amused by all this, laugh, taunt and go their way.
- 5. All this drama is performed to earn a few loaves of bread.
- 6. For these earnings they, sometimes, strike their heads against the ground.
- 7. The disguised milkmaids and Krishnas sing.
- 8. Disguised Sitas and Ramas sing as well (e.g., in Ram-lilas).
- 9. Eternally true play is of fearless and formless Waheguru.
- 10. Who is the sole creator of the Universe.
- 11. Devotees' pious actions are real offerings to the Creator.
- 12. The nights, which the true devotees spend in meditation are really cool and sweet.

- 13. The spiritual awakening comes with the light of Waheguru.
- 14. Yet all this is gifted to humans only by Waheguru's grace.
- 15. Oil-presses, spinning wheels, grinding stones and potters' wheels,
- 16. Endless strong winds and hurricanes of deserts,
- 17. The spinning-tops, the churning staves, the threshing frames,
- 18. Birds roving non-stop in the sky,
- 19. All beings made to spin on stakes
- 20. All these ceaselessly spin.
- 21. The bonds in which are bound, make them rove and whirl.
- 22. Bound to the chains of their karma all people swing around.
- 23. Those who selfishly make fun here in acute agony shall they depart from this world.
- 24. These pranks (tricks) will give them no spiritual merit.
- 25. Dancing and frolicking (jumping around) give only temporary pleasure. They have no food for the soul.
- 26. Waheguru's love is nurtured only in those who abide in his fear.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- ਨਾਉ ਤੇਰਾ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰੁ ਹੈ ਨਾਇ ਲਇਐ ਨਰਕਿ ਨ ਜਾਈਐ ॥
- 2. ਜੀਉ^{੨੧੫} ਪਿੰਡੁ ^{੨੧੬} ਸਭੁ ਤਿਸ ਦਾ ਦੇ^{੨੧੭} ਖਾਜੈ^{੨੧੮} ਆਖਿ ਗਵਾਈਐ॥
- 3. ਜੇ ਲੋੜਹਿ ਚੰਗਾ ਆਪਣਾ ਕਰਿ ਪੁੰਨਹੁ^{੨੧੯} <u>ਨੀਚੁ</u> ਸਦਾਈਐ ^{੨੨੦}॥
- 4. ਜੇ ਜਰਵਾਣਾ^{੨੨੧} ਪਰਹਰੈ^{੨੨੨} ਜਰੁ^{੨੨੩} ਵੇਸ^{੨੨੪} ਕਰੇਦੀ ਆਈਐ ॥
- 5. ਕੋ ਰਹੈ ਨ^{੨੨੫} ਭਰੀਐ ਪਾਈਐ^{੨੨੬} ॥ ੫ ॥

Theme

Pauri

To be an ideal person, one must possess the qualities of humility, philanthropy and holiness.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. नाउँ तेरा निरंकारु है नाइि लड़िअै नरिक न जाड़ीअै ॥
- 2. जीउु^{२१५} पिंडु ^{२१६}सभु तिस दा दे^{२१७} खाजै^{२१८} आखि गवाडीऔ ॥
- 3. जे लोड़िह चंगा आपणा करि पुंनहु^{२१६} <u>नीचु</u> सदाइीऔ ^{२२०}॥
- 4. जे जरवाणा^{२२१} परहरै^{२२२} जरु^{२२३} वेस^{२२४} करेदी आडीऔ ॥
- 5. को रहै न^{२२५} भरीऔ पाइीऔ^{२२६} ॥ ५ ॥

Pauri.

- naa-o tayraa nirankaar hai naa-ay la-iai narak na jaa-ee-ai.
- 2. jee-o²¹⁵ pind ²¹⁶sa<u>bh</u> tis <u>d</u>aa <u>d</u>ay²¹⁷ <u>kh</u>aajai²¹⁸ aa<u>kh</u> gavaa-ee-ai.
- 3. jay lo<u>rh</u>eh changa aap<u>n</u>aa kar punnhu²¹⁹ neech sa<u>d</u>aa-ee-ai²²⁰.
- 4. jay jarvaanaa²²¹ parharai²²² jar²²³ vays²²⁴ karaydee aa-ee-ai.
- 5. ko rahai na²²⁵ bharee-ai paa-ee-ai.²²⁶ ||5||



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. Waheguru is formless and dwelling on his name, saves one from the punishment of hell.
- 2. Both our soul and body belong to him. Whatever he bestows, we all do live on it. It is senseless to count his countless bounties.
- 3. If one seeks good for oneself, one should do good to others, give financial assistance to the poor and live in humility.
- 4. However hard one may plan to put off the inexorable (unavoidable) death, it shall still come disguised, if nothing else, at least through the wide open door of old age.
- 5. Indeed, no one lives here after he/she has lived the total count of breaths allotted to them.

²¹⁵ Soul

²¹⁶ Body

²¹⁷ What is given

²¹⁸ To eat

²¹⁹ Donation, to donate

²²⁰ Humility

²²¹ Signs of old age, (wrinkles, weak eyesight, bent body, etc.)

²²² A try to get rid off

²²³ Old age

²²⁴ Disguise (disguise as death)

²²⁵ No one lives here forever

²²⁶ When one completes his/her breath

ਪੰਬੁ ਦਸਾਵਾ ਨਿਤ ਖੜੀ ਮੁੰਧ ਜੋਬਨਿ ਬਾਲੀ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ पंथु दसावा नित खड़ी मुंध जोबनि बाली राम राजे ॥ panth dasaavaa nit kharhee munDh joban baalee raam raajay. I stand by the roadside, and ask the way; I am just a youthful bride of my Master, the King of Kings.

ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਚੇਤਾਇ ਗੁਰ ਹਰਿ ਮਾਰਗਿ ਚਾਲੀ ॥ हरि हरि नामु चेताइि गुर हरि मारगि चाली ॥ har har naam chaytaa-ay gur har maarag chaalee. The teacher-Guru has caused me to remember the Name of Waheguru; I follow the true path which leads to Him.

ਮੇਰੈ ਮਨਿ ਤਨਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਆਧਾਰੁ ਹੈ ਹਉਮੈ ਬਿਖੁ ਜਾਲੀ ॥ ਸੇੈੈ ਸਿੰਜ तिन नामु आधारु है हरुमै बिखु जाली ॥ mayrai man tan naam aaDhaar hai ha-umai bikh jaalee. The name of Waheguru, is the support of my mind and body; I have burnt away the poison of ego.

ਜਨ ਨਾਨਕ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਮੇਲਿ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਬਨਵਾਲੀ ॥२॥ जन नानक सतिगुरु मेलि हरि हरि मिलिआ बनवाली ॥ २ ॥ jan naanak satgur mayl har har mili-aa banvaalee. ||2|| O true teacher-Guru, unite me with Waheguru, unite me with Him, who is ever adorned with garlands of flowers. ||2|| Pauri 6 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਮੁਸਲਮਾਨਾ ਸਿਫਤਿ ਸਰੀਅਤਿ^{੨੨੭} ਪੜਿ ਪੜਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਬੀਚਾਰੂ ॥
- 2. ਬੰਦੇ ਸੇ ਜਿ^{੨੨੮} ਪਵਹਿ ਵਿਚਿ ਬੰਦੀ^{੨੨੯} ਵੇਖਣ ਕਉ ਦੀਦਾਰੁ^{੨੩੦} ॥
- 3. ਹਿੰਦੂ ਸਾਲਾਹੀ^{੨੩੧} ਸਾਲਾਹਨਿ^{੨੩੨} ਦਰਸਨਿ ਰੁਪਿ ਅਪਾਰੂ ^{੨੩੩} ॥
- 4. ਤੀਰਥਿ ਨਾਵਹਿ ਅਰਚਾ^{੨੩੪} ਪੂਜਾ ਅਗਰ^{੨੩੫} ਵਾਸੁ^{੨੩੬} ਬਹਕਾਰੁ^{੨੩੭} ॥
- 5. ਜੋਗੀ ਸੰਨੀ^{੨੩੮} ਧਿਆਵਨਿ ਜੇਤੇ ^{੨੩੯} ਅਲਖ ^{੨੪੦} ਨਾਮ ਕਰਤਾਰੂ ॥
- 6. ਸੂਖਮ ਮੂਰਤਿ^{੨੪੧} ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ^{੨੪੨} ਕਾਇਆ ਕਾ ਆਕਾਰੁ^{੨੪੩} ॥
- 7. ਸਤੀਆ^{੨੪੪} ਮਨਿ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ ਉਪਜੈ^{੨੪੫} ਦੇਣੈ ਕੈ ਵੀਚਾਰਿ ^{੨੪੬}॥
- 8. ਦੇ ਦੇ ਮੰਗਹਿ^{੨੪੭} ਸਹਸਾ ਗੁਣਾ^{੨੪੮} ਸੋਭ ਕਰੇ ਸੰਸਾਰੂ ^{੨੪੯} ॥
- 9. ਚੋਰਾ ਜਾਰਾ^{੨੫੦} ਤੈ ਕੁੜਿਆਰਾ^{੨੫੧} ਖਾਰਾਬਾ ਵੇਕਾਰ^{੨੫੨}॥

- 1. मुसलमाना सिफति सरीअति^{२२७} पड़ि पड़ि करहि बीचार् ॥
- 2. बंदे से जिर्र पविह विचि बंदी रे वेखण करु दीदारुः ॥
- 3. हिंदू सालाही ३३१ सालाहिन ३३२ द्रसिन रूपि अपार् २३३ ॥
- 4. तीरथि नावहि अरचा^{२३४} पूजा अगर^{२३५} वास्^{२३६} बहकार्^{२३७} ॥
- 5. जोगी मुनि^{२३८} धिआविन् जेते ^{२३६} अलख ^{२४०} नाम् करतारु ॥
- 6. सूखम मूरति^{२४१} नामु निरंजन^{२४२} काइिआ का आकारु२४३ ॥
- 7. सतीआ^{२४४} मिन संतोखु उपजै२४५ देणै कै वीचारि २४६॥
- 8. दे दे मंगहि^{२४७} सहसा गूणा^{२४८} सोभ करे संसारु २४६॥
- 9. चोरा जारा^{२५०} तै कूड़िआरा^{२५१} खाराबा वेकार^{२५२}॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. musalmaanaa sifa<u>t</u> saree-a<u>t</u>²²⁷ pa<u>rh</u> pa<u>rh</u> karahi beechaar.
- 2. banday say je²²⁸ paveh vich bandee²²⁹ vaykhan ka-o deedaar²³⁰.
- 3. hindoo saalaahee²³¹ saalaahan²³² darsan roop apaar²³³.
- 4. tirath naaveh archaa²³⁴ poojaa agar²³⁵ vaas²³⁶ behkaar²³⁷.
- 5. jogee munn²³⁸ <u>Dh</u>i-aavni^H jaytay ²³⁹ala<u>kh</u> ²⁴⁰naam kartaar.
- 6. sookham moorat²⁴¹ naam niranjan²⁴² kaa-i-aa kaa aakaar²⁴³.
- 7. satee-aa²⁴⁴ man santokh upjai²⁴⁵ daynai kai veechaar²⁴⁶.
- 8. day day mangeh²⁴⁷ sahsaa goo<u>n</u>aa²⁴⁸ so<u>bh</u> karay sansaar²⁴⁹.
- 9. choraa jaaraa²⁵⁰ tai koo<u>rh</u>i-aaraa²⁵¹ khaaraabaa vaykaar²⁵².

सलोक मः १॥

²³⁶ Perfume

²³⁷ To spread

²³⁸ Void, meditation in a special state of mind

²³⁹ Whose

²⁴⁰ Unseen

²⁴¹ One who cannot be seen with our working faculties

²⁴² Immaculate

²⁴³ To give a formal body form

²⁴⁴ Generous

²⁴⁵ Contentment is produced

²⁴⁶ Thoughts to give in charity

²⁴⁷ They give charity and then ask in return

²⁴⁸ Thousand times more

²⁴⁹ And also ask for worldly honour

²⁵⁰ Adulterers

²⁵¹ Perjurer

²⁵² Evil-doers and sinners

²²⁷ Shariat, the Islamic law

²²⁸ Those are the true devotees

²²⁹ Fall in captivity of Islamic law

²³⁰ Eager to have an audience with God

²³¹ Qualities (noun)

²³² To praise

²³³ Many facets/many forms

²³⁴ Flower-offering

²³⁵ Eagle-wood

- 10. ਇਕਿ^{੨੫੩} ਹੋਦਾਂ^{੨੫੪} ਖਾਇ ਚਲਹਿ ਐਥਾਊ ਤਿਨਾ ਭੀ ਕਾਈ^{੨੫੫} ਕਾਰ^{੨੫੬} ॥
- 11. ਜਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਜੀਆ ਪੁਰੀਆ ^{੨੫੭} ਲੋਆ^{੨੫੮} ਆਕਾਰਾ^{੨੫੮} ਆਕਾਰ^{੨੬੦} ॥
- 12. ਓਇ^{੨੬੧} ਜਿ ਆਖਹਿ ਸੁ ਤੂੰਹੈ ਜਾਣਹਿ ਤਿਨਾ ਭਿ ਤੇਰੀ ਸਾਰ^{੨੬੨} ॥
- 13. ਨਾਨਕ ਭਗਤਾ <u>ਭੁਖ ਸਾਲਾਹਣ</u>ੁ^{੨੬੩} ਸਚੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਆਧਾਰੁ॥
- 14. ਸਦਾ ਅਨੰਦਿ ਰਹਹਿ ਦਿਨੁ ਰਾਤੀ ਗੁਣਵੰਤਿਆ ਪਾ ਛਾਰੁ ^{੨੬੪}॥ ੧॥

भः १॥

- 1. ਮਿਟੀ ਮੁਸਲਮਾਨ ਕੀ ਪੇੜੈ^{੨੬੫} ਪਈ ਕੁਮ੍ਿਆਰ ^{੨੬੬}॥
- 2. ਘੜਿ ਭਾਂਡੇ^{੨੬੭} ਇਟਾ ਕੀਆ ਜਲਦੀ ਕਰੇ ਪੁਕਾਰ ॥
- 3. ਜਲਿ ਜਲਿ ਰੋਵੈ ਬਪੁੜੀ^{੨੬੮} ਝੜਿ ਝੜਿ^{੨੬੯} ਪਵਹਿ ਅੰਗਿਆਰ^{੨੭੦} ॥
- 4. ਨਾਨਕ ਜਿਨਿ ਕਰਤੈ ਕਾਰਣੁ ਕੀਆ^{੨੭੧} ਸੋ ਜਾਣੈ ਕਰਤਾਰੁ ॥ ੨ ॥

- 11. जिल थिल जीआ पुरीआ ^{२५९} लोआ^{२५८} आकारा^{२५६} आकार^{२६०} ॥
- 12. एड्रि^{२६१} जि आखिह सु तूंहै जाणिह तिना भि तेरी सार^{२६२} ॥
- 13. नानक भगता भुख सालाहणु^{२६३} सचु नामु आधारु ॥
- 14. सदा अनम्दि रहिह दिनु राती गुणवंतिआ पा <u>छारु</u> ^{२६४} ॥ १ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. मिटी मुसलमान की पेड़ै^{२६५} पड़ी कुम्आर ^{२६६}॥
- 2. घड़ि भाँडे २६७ इिटा कीआ जलदी करे पुकार ॥
- 3. जिल जिल रोवै बपुड़ी २६८ झिड़ झिड़ २६६ पविह अंगिआर^{२७०} ॥
- 4. नानक जिनि करतै कारणु कीआ^{२७१} सो जाणै करतारु ॥ २ ॥

- 11. jal thal jee-aa puree-aa ²⁵⁷lo-aa²⁵⁸ aakaaraa²⁵⁹ aakaar²⁶⁰.
- 12. o-ay²⁶¹ je aa<u>kh</u>ahi so <u>t</u>oo^Nhai jaa<u>n</u>eh <u>t</u>inaa <u>bh</u>e <u>t</u>ayree saar²⁶².
- 13. naanak <u>bhagtaa bhukh</u> saalaaha<u>n</u>²⁶³ sach naam aa<u>Dhaar</u>.
- 14. sadaa anand raheh din raatee gunvantiaa paa chhaar.²⁶⁴ ||1||

Mehla 1.

- 1. mitee musalmaan kee pay<u>rh</u>ai²⁶⁵ pa-ee kum^Hi-aar²⁶⁶.
- 2. gharh bhaa Nday itaa kee-aa jaldee karay pukaar.
- 3. jal jal rovai bapu<u>rh</u>ee²⁶⁸ <u>jharh jharh</u>²⁶⁹ paveh angi-aar²⁷⁰.
- 4. naanak jin kartai kaaran kee-aa²⁷¹ so jaanai kartaar. ||2||

^{10.} इिकि^{२५३} होदा^{२५४} खाइि चलिह औथाउू तिना भी काडी^{२५५} कार^{२५६} ॥

²⁶⁰ Atoms

²⁶¹ The people

²⁶² Protection

²⁶³ The hunger to sing Waheguru's glories

²⁶⁴ The ash of the feet of virtuous

²⁶⁵ Clod, knead

²⁶⁶ Potter

^{10.} ik²⁵³ hodaa²⁵⁴ khaa-ay chaleh aithaa-oo tinaa bhe kaa-ee²⁵⁵ kaar²⁵⁶.

²⁶⁷ Fashioning vessels

²⁶⁸ Poor clay

²⁶⁹ By ferocity

²⁷⁰ Spark of fire

²⁷¹ The cause of creation

²⁵³ One mentioned above

²⁵⁴ What one had

²⁵⁵ Any

²⁵⁶ Deeds (good deeds)

²⁵⁷ Worlds

²⁵⁸ Universe

²⁵⁹ Tiniest of the tiny being

Sloak Mehla 1

The true devotees are always engrossed to meditate on the name of Waheguru and his Word is their saviour.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. The Muslim praise their religious law 'Shariat', over and over again; they read and reflect over it.
- 2. Those people are a chosen few who willingly embrace Waheguru's given bondage, to have an audience of him.
- 3. Hindus love God for his unsurpassed existence and unmatched beauty.
- 4. For obtaining his grace they bathe at holy places, make offerings to deities and burn incense before their images.
- 5. The yogis live in the void and try numerous yogic postures. They call him unknowable and unfathomable.
- 6. For satisfying their limited knowledge, they make God's images and worship him in that form.
- 7. The compassionate people are satisfied with offerings and alms.
- They, normally, give a few unimportant objects in charity and in return they expect multifold returns, and further long for worldly honour as well.
- 9. There are, besides, thieves, enticers, liars and wicked sinners.
- 10. Then there are people who knowingly or unknowingly waste whatever little merit they may have earned.
- 11. What worth are then their lives?
- 12. Life exists in water, on land, in the three regions, in all spheres of the universe in multitude forms.
- You are the only one who knows the numerous demands of all these creatures.
- 14. Your true devotees ever seek to meditate on your name; your name is, indeed, their support.
- 15. They live in everlasting happiness and always wish to be the dust at the feet of the blessed ones.

Mehla 2

When a person dies, the rituals of cremation or burial do not effect his/her karmas committed during his/her life time.

Literal Meaning

Mehla 2

- 1. When the clay of Muslims' graves is mounted on the potter's wheel,
- 2. And is shaped into pots and bricks, then, when baked in furnace, it cries in pain.
- 3. When this unlucky clay is baked sparks from it fly around, as if these were clay's own tears.
- 4. The Almighty Creator, is the only one who knows what is in store for human beings and why.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- ਬਿਨੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਕਿਨੈ ਨ ਪਾਇਓ ਬਿਨੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਕਿਨੈ ਨ ਪਾਇਆ ॥
- 2. ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਵਿਚਿ ਆਪੁ ਰਖਿਓਨੁ <u>ਕਰਿ ਪਰਗਟੁ ਆਖਿ</u> ਸੁਣਾਇਆ ^{੨੭੨}॥
- 3. ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਮਿਲਿਐ ਸਦਾ ਮੁਕਤੁ ਹੈ ਜਿਨਿ ਵਿਚਹੁ ਮੋਹੁ ਚੁਕਾਇਆ ^{੨੭੩}॥
- 4. ਉਤਮੁ ਏਹੁ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ਹੈ ਜਿਨਿ ਸਚੇ ਸਿਉ ਚਿਤੁ ਲਾਇਆ॥
- 5. ਜਗਜੀਵਨੁ ^{੨੭੪} ਦਾਤਾ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ੬ ॥

Theme

Pauri

People who remember Waheguru from their hearts have certainly realised him.

पउुड़ी ॥

- बिनु सितगुर किनै न पाइिउ बिनु सितगुर किनै न पाइिआ ॥
- 2. सितगुर विचि आपु रिखएनु किर परगटु आखि सुणाइिआ ^{२७२}॥
- 3. सितगुर मिलिऔ सदा मुकतु है जिनि विचहु <u>मोहु</u> चुकाइिआ २७३ ॥
- 4. उतमु इेहु बीचारु है जिनि सचे सिउ चितु लाइिआ॥
- 5. जगजीवनु २७४ दाता पाइिआ ॥ ६ ॥

مين المرودي المانية

Literal Meaning

Pauri

1. Without the recourse of the true teacher-Guru, no one has ever got anywhere near Waheguru.

Pauri.

na paa-i-aa.

sunaa-i-aa²⁷².

chit laa-i-aa.

moh chukaa-i-aa²⁷³.

1. bin satgur kinai na paa-i-o bin satgur kinai

2. satgur vich aap rakhi-on kar pargat aakh

3. satgur mili-ai sadaa mukat hai jin vichahu

4. utam ayhu beechaar hai jin sachay si-o

5. jagjeevan ²⁷⁴ daataa paa-i-aa. ||6||

- 2. Waheguru himself resides in true teacher-gurus, and has made this truth known to the world through the *shabad*.
- Teachings of the true-guru unveil modes of salvation; teachings also suggest the methods of getting rid of infatuations.
- 4. The highest ideal of humans should be to seek a communion with Waheguru, who is eternally true.
- 5. The communion enables one to realise the Almighty, who is the sole master of all the bounties.

²⁷³ The ego has vanished

²⁷⁴ The life of the world

²⁷² Open declaration

ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਪਿਆਰੇ ਆਇ ਮਿਲ੍ਹ ਮੈ ਚਿਰੀ ਵਿਛੁੰਨੇ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥
गुरमुखि पिआरे आइि मिलु मै चिरी विछुंने राम राजे ॥
gurmukh pi-aaray aa-ay mil mai chiree vichhunay raam raajay.
O my Love, come and meet me; I have been separated from You for so long, O my King of Kings.

ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਤਨੁ ਬਹੁਤੁ ਬੈਰਾਗਿਆ ਹਰਿ ਨੈਣ ਰਸਿ ਭਿੰਨੇ ॥ मेरा मनु तनु बहुतु बैरागिआ हरि नैण रिस भिने ॥ mayraa man tan bahut bairaagi-aa har nain ras bhinnay. My mind and body are sad; my eyes are wet with tears of separation.

> मै राि पूछु थिआरा सिम गुरु भिष्ठि राि भरु भेते॥ मै हिर प्रभु पिआरा दिस गुरु मिलि हिर मनु मंने॥

mai har para<u>bh</u> pi-aaraa <u>d</u>as gur mil har man mannay.

Arrange an audience with my God, who is my true love, O! my teacher-Guru; meeting Waheguru my mind blossoms with happiness.

ਹਉ ਮੂਰਖੁ ਕਾਰੈ ਲਾਈਆ ਨਾਨਕ ਹਰਿ ਕੰਮੇ ॥੩॥ हरु मूरखु कारै लाइीआ नानक हरि कंमे ॥ ३॥ ha-o moorakh kaarai laa-ee-aa naanak har kammay. ||3|| I am ignorant and immature, but Waheguru has appointed me to perform His multitude services. ||3|| Pauri 7 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 1, Guru Angad 1)

ਸਲੋਕ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਹੳ^{੨੭੫} ਵਿਚਿ ਆਇਆ ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਗਇਆ ॥
- 2. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਜੰਮਿਆ ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਮੁਆ ॥
- 3. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਦਿਤਾ ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਲਇਆ ॥
- 4. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਖਟਿਆ ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਗਇਆ^{੨੭੬} ॥
- 5. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਸਚਿਆਰੁ^{੨੭੭} ਕੁੜਿਆਰੁ ^{੨੭੮}॥
- 6. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਪਾਪ ਪੁੰਨ ਵੀਚਾਰੁ ^{੨੭੯} ॥
- 7. ਹੁ ਵਿਚਿ ਨਰਕਿ ਸੁਰਗਿ ਅਵਤਾਰੁ ^{੨੮੦}॥
- 8. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਹਸੈ ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਰੋਵੈ ॥
- 9. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਭਰੀਐ^{੨੮੧} ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਧੋਵੈ^{੨੮੨} ॥
- 10. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਜਾਤੀ^{੨੮੩} ਜਿਨਸੀ^{੨੮੪} ਖੋਵੈ^{੨੮੫} ॥
- 11. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਮੁਰਖੁ ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਸਿਆਣਾ ॥
- 12. ਮੋਖ ^{੨੮੬} ਮੁਕਤਿ^{੨੮੭} ਕੀ ਸਾਰ ਨ ਜਾਣਾ ॥
- 13. ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਮਾਇਆ^{੨੮੮} ਹਉ ਵਿਚਿ ਛਾਇਆ^{੨੮੯} ॥
- 14. ਹਉਮੈ ਕਰਿ ਕਰਿ ਜੰਤ ਉਪਾਇਆ ^{੨੯੦} ॥
- 15. ਹਉਮੈ ਬੂਝੈ^{੨੯੧} ਤਾ ਦਰੁ ਸੂਝੈ ^{੨੯੨}॥
- 16. ਗਿਆਨ ਵਿਹੁਣਾ^{੨੯੩} ਕਿਥ ਕਿਥ ਲੂਝੈ ^{੨੯੪} ॥
- 17. ਨਾਨਕ ਹੁਕਮੀ ਲਿਖੀਐ ਲੇਖੁ ॥
- 18. ਜੇਹਾ ਵੇਖਹਿ ਤੇਹਾ ਵੇਖੁ ^{੨੯੫}॥ ੧ ॥

सलोक मः १॥

- 1. हरु^{२९५} विचि आइिआ हरु विचि गईिआ ॥
- 2. हुउ विचि जंमिआ हुउ विचि मुआ ॥
- 3. हुउ विचि दिता हुउ विचि लिइआ ॥
- 4. हरु विचि खटिआ हरु विचि गईिआ^{२७६} ॥
- 5. हुउ विचि सचिआर्^{२७७} कूड़िआर् ^{२७८}॥
- 6. हरु विचि पाप पुंन वीचारु ^{२७६} ॥
- 7. हु विचि नरिक सुरिग अवतारु २८०॥
- 8. हुउ विचि हुसे हुउ विचि रोवै ॥
- 9. हरु विचि भरीऔ^{२८१} हरु विचि धोवै^{२८२} ॥
- 10. हरु विचि जाती^{२८३} जिनसी^{२८४} खोवै^{२८५} ॥
- 11. हुउ विचि मूरखु हुउ विचि सिआणा ॥
- 12. मोख ^{२८६} मुकति^{२८७} की सार न जाणा ॥
- 13. हरु विचि माइिआ^{२८६} हरु विचि छाइिआ^{२८६} ॥
- 14. हरुमै करि करि जंत उपाइिआ २६०॥
- 15. हरुमै बूझै^{२११} ता दुर सूझै ^{२१२}॥
- गिआन विह्णा^{२६३} कथि कथि लूझै ^{२६४} ॥
- 17. नानक हुकमी लिखीऔं लेखु ॥
- 18. जेहा वेखहि तेहा वेखु ^{२६५}॥ १॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. ha-o²⁷⁵ vich aa-i-aa ha-o vich ga-i-aa.
- 2. ha-o vich jammi-aa ha-o vich mu-aa.
- 3. ha-o vich ditaa ha-o vich la-i-aa.
- 4. ha-o vich khati-aa ha-o vich ga-i-aa²⁷⁶.
- 5. ha-o vich sachiaar²⁷⁷ koo<u>rh</u>i-aar²⁷⁸.
- 6. ha-o vich paap punn veechaar²⁷⁹.
- 7. ha-o vich narak surag avtaar²⁸⁰.
- 8. ha-o vich hasai ha-o vich rovai.
- 9. ha-o vich <u>bh</u>aree-ai²⁸¹ ha-o vich <u>Dh</u>ovai²⁸².
- 10. ha-o vich jaatee²⁸³ jinsee²⁸⁴ khovai²⁸⁵.
- 11. ha-o vich moorakh ha-o vich si-aanaa.
- 12. mokh 286 mukat kee²⁸⁷ saar na jaanaa.
- 13. ha-o vich maa-i-aa²⁸⁸ ha-o vich <u>chh</u>aa-i-aa²⁸⁹.
- 14. ha-umai kar kar jant upaa-i-aa²⁹⁰.
- 15. ha-umai boojhai²⁹¹ taa dar soojhai²⁹².
- 16. gi-aan vihoonaa²⁹³ kath kath loojhai²⁹⁴.
- 17. naanak hukmee likhee-ai laykh.
- 18. jayhaa vaykheh tayhaa vaykh.295 ||1||

²⁷⁵ Pride, ego

²⁷⁶ Loss

²⁷⁷ True

²⁷⁸ False

²⁷⁹ Reflection of virtue or sin

²⁸⁰ To fall

²⁸¹ To get soiled

²⁸² To wash off

²⁸³ Castes

²⁸⁴ Clans

²⁸⁵ To change

²⁸⁶ Salvation

²⁸⁷ Emancipation

²⁸⁸ Illusion, maya

²⁸⁹ Delusion

²⁹⁰ To get entangled in transmigration

²⁹¹ To know, to understand

²⁹² Portal of salvation, the house of God

²⁹³ Without knowledge

²⁹⁴ Foul talks and ill-conceived fights

²⁹⁵ To mould one according to one's wish

ਮਹਲਾ ੨ ॥

- 1. ਹਉਮੈ ਏਹਾ ਜਾਤਿ ਹੈ ^{੨੯੬} ਹਉਮੈ ਕਰਮ ਕਮਾਹਿ^{੨੯੭} ॥
- 2. ਹੁਮੈ ਏਈ ਬੰਧਨਾ ^{੨੯੮} ਫਿਰਿ ਫਿਰਿ ਜੋਨੀ ਪਾਹਿ ॥
- 3. ਹਉਮੈ ਕਿਥਹੁ^{੨੯੯} ਊਪਜੈ^{੩੦੦} ਕਿਤੁ ਸੰਜਮਿ^{੩੦੧} ਇਹ ਜਾਇ^{੩੦੨} ॥
- 4. ਹਉਮੈ ਏਹੋ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਹੈ ਪਇਐ ਕਿਰਤਿ^{੩੦੩} ਫਿਰਾਹਿ ^{੩੦੪}॥
- 5. ਹਉਮੈ <u>ਦੀਰਘ ਰੋਗੁ</u> ^{੩੦੫}ਹੈ <u>ਦਾਰੂ ਭੀ ਇਸੁ</u> ਮਾਹਿ ^{੩੦੬}॥
- 6. ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕਰੇ ਜੇ ਆਪਣੀ ਤਾ ਗੁਰ ਕਾ ਸਬਦੁ ਕਮਾਹਿ^{੩੦੭} ॥
- 7. ਨਾਨਕੁ ਕਹੈ ਸੁਣਹੁ ਜਨਹੁ ਇਤੁ ਸੰਜਮਿ^{੩੦੮} ਦੁਖ ਜਾਹਿ ॥ ੨ ॥

महला २ ॥

- 1 हरुमै इेहा जाति है ^{२६६}हरुमै करम कमाहि^{२६७} ॥
- 2. हुमै इेड़ी बंधना ३६८ फिरि फिरि जोनी पाहि ॥
- 3. हरुमै किथहु^{२६६} उूपजै^{३००} कितु संजिम^{३०१} इिह
- 4. हरुमै इेहो हुकमु है पिइऔ किरित^{३०३} फिराहि ^{३०४}॥
- 5. हरुमै दीरघ रोगु ३०५ है दारू भी इिसु माहि ३०६ ॥
- 6. किरपा करे जे आपणी ता गुर का सबदु कमाहि^{३०९} ॥
- नानकु कहै सुणहु जनहु इितु संजिम^{३०८} दुख जाहि ॥ २ ॥

Mehla 2.

- 1. ha-umai ayhaa jaa<u>t</u> hai ²⁹⁶ha-umai karam kamaahi²⁹⁷.
- 2. ha-umai ay-ee ban<u>Dh</u>naa ²⁹⁸fir fir jonee paahi.
- 3. ha-umai kithhu²⁹⁹ oopjai³⁰⁰ ki<u>t</u> sanjam³⁰¹ ih jaa-ay³⁰².
- 4. ha-umai ayho hukam hai pa-i-ai kirat³⁰³ firaahi³⁰⁴.
- 5. ha-umai <u>deeragh</u> rog ³⁰⁵hai <u>d</u>aaroo <u>bh</u>ee is maahi³⁰⁶.
- 6. kirpaa karay jay aap<u>n</u>ee <u>t</u>aa gur kaa saba<u>d</u> kamaah³⁰⁷.
- 7. naanak kahai su<u>n</u>hu janhu i<u>t</u> sanjam³⁰⁸ <u>dukh</u> jaah. ||2||

²⁹⁶ The trait of ego

²⁹⁷ To get involved

²⁹⁸ Bondage

²⁹⁹ From where

³⁰⁰ Life

³⁰¹ Cycle of

³⁰² Death

³⁰³ Karmas

³⁰⁴ To wander

³⁰⁵ Cancer

³⁰⁶ Self-curing medicine

³⁰⁷ To know

³⁰⁸ Mode

Sloak Mehla 1

Ego is the main cause of man's separation from God, which then results in pain and grief.

Mehla 2

It is a deadly cancer, which gives unbearable suffering.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. People walk up in ego and fall down in ego.
- 2. They live in ego and die in ego.
- 3. They give alms in ego and accept charity in ego.
- 4. They make livelihood in ego and spend it in ego.
- 5. They speak truth in ego and utter lie in ego.
- 6. They reflect virtue in ego and commit sin in ego.
- 7. They enter hell in ego and go to heaven in ego.
- 8. They laugh in ego and cry in ego.
- 9. They get soiled in ego and stay cleaner in ego.
- 10. They get tangled in caste prejudices and lose the true path.
- 11. In ego are involved the wise and the foolish.
- 12. Ego deprives one's hope of deliverance.
- 13. Ego involves one in maya; in ego does one stay deluded.
- 14. Ego lets no one to be free from the cycle of transmigration.
- 15. Those who overcome ego, reach the portal of salvation.
- 16. Devoid of wisdom one wanders in wilderness.
- 17. The destiny is shaped by Waheguru's orders.
- 18. Yet people see whatever they want to see.

Mehla 2

- 1. It is the inherent roots of ego that one irresistibly gets involved in.
- 2. It is the bondage of ego that triggers off the cycle of transmigration.
- 3. From where ego begets? And how does it perish?
- Ego breeds bad actions and shapes harmful operations.
- 5. Ego is a cancer and no medicine works on it.
- 6. It is only with the grace of Waheguru that one is attuned to his Shabad.
- 7. And it is the shabad that cures the pain of vices.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਸੇਵ ਕੀਤੀ ਸੰਤੋਖੀੲਂੀ ^{੩੦੯} ਜਿਨੀ ਸਚੋਂ ਸਚੁ ਧਿਆਇਆ ॥
- 2. ਓਨੀ^{੩੧੦} ਮੰਦੈ^{੩੧੧} ਪੈਰੁ ਨ ਰਖਿਓ ਕਰਿ ਸੁਕ੍ਰਿਤੁ^{੩੧੨} ਧਰਮੁ ਕਮਾਇਆ ^{੩੧੩}॥
- 3. ਓਨੀ ਦੁਨੀਆ ਤੋੜੇ ਬੰਧਨਾ ^{੩੧੪} ਅੰਨੁ ਪਾਣੀ ਥੋੜਾ ਖਾਇਆ ॥
- 4. ਤੂੰ ਬਖਸੀਸੀ ^{੩੧੫}ਅਗਲਾ^{੩੧੬} <u>ਨਿਤ ਦੇਵਹਿ</u> ^{੩੧੭}ਚੁੜਹਿ ਸਵਾਇਆ ^{੩੧੮}॥
- 5. ਵਡਿਆਈ^{੩੧੯} ਵਡਾ^{੩੨੦} ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ੭ ॥

Theme

Pauri

The perfect human beings are those who can freely communicate with Waheguru

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. सेव कीती संतोखीइं ने विश्वाहिआ ॥ धिआडिआ ॥
- 2. उन्नि^{३१०} मंदै^{३११} पैरु न रखिए करि सुक्रितु^{३१२} धरमु कमाइिआ ^{३१३}॥
- 3. उन्नी दुनीआ तोड़े बंधना ३१४ अंनु पाणी थोड़ा खाइिआ ॥
- 4. तूं बखसीसी ^{३१५} अगला^{३१६} नित देवहि ^{३१७} चड़हि सवाइिआ ^{३१८}॥
- 5. वडिआइी३१६ वडा३२० पाइिआ ॥ ७ ॥

Pauri.

- 1. sayv keetee santokhee-ee^{N 309}jin^Hee sacho sach Dhi-aa-i-aa.
- 2. on^Hee³¹⁰ man<u>d</u>ai³¹¹ pair na ra<u>kh</u>i-o kar sukari<u>t</u>³¹² Dharam kamaa-i-aa³¹³.
- 3. on^Hee <u>d</u>unee-aa <u>torh</u>ay ban<u>Dh</u>naa ³¹⁴ann paa<u>n</u>ee tho<u>rh</u>aa <u>kh</u>aa-i-aa.
- 4. too^N bakhseesee ³¹⁵aglaa³¹⁶ nit dayveh ³¹⁷charheh savaa-i-aa³¹⁸.
- 5. vadi-aa-ee³¹⁹ vadaa³²⁰ paa-i-aa. ||7||



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. The devotion of the truthful ones alone meets Waheguru's approval, as that rests on truth and truth alone.
- 2. They tread not the evil path, and earn their livelihood through honest means.
- 3. They break all worldly bondage and subsist on meagre provision.
- 4. Waheguru is the provider of all bounties, he alone bestows these daily on his devotees.
- 5. It is only by cultivating virtues that people get Waheguru's audience.

³⁰⁹ Contended people

³¹⁰ Those

³¹¹ Sin

³¹² Virtuous acts

³¹³ Piety is earned

³¹⁴ To break their bondage

³¹⁵ The bestower of Grace

³¹⁶ Great

³¹⁷ Every day

³¹⁸ Increase manifolds

³¹⁹ Praises of God

³²⁰ Waheguru

ਗੁਰ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਭਿੰਨੀ ਦੇਹੁਰੀ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੂ ਬੁਰਕੇ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ गुर अंम्रित भिंनी देहुरी अंम्रितु बुरके राम राजे ॥ gur amrit bhinnee dayhuree amrit burkay raam raajay. Waheguru has a vast reservior of ambrosial nectar; He sprinkles it upon me, He is indeed King of Kings.

ਜਿਨਾ ਗੁਰਬਾਣੀ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਈਆ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਿ ਛਕਿ ਛਕੇ ॥ जिना गुरबाणी मनि भाइीआ अंम्रिति छिक छके ॥ jinaa gurbaa<u>n</u>ee man <u>bh</u>aa-ee-aa amri<u>t</u> <u>chh</u>ak <u>chh</u>akay. Those whose minds are blessed with the word of the shabad, they are ever drinking nectar of His name.

ਗੁਰ ਤੁਠੈ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਇਆ ਚੁਕੇ ਧਕ ਧਕੇ ॥ गुर तुठै हरि पाइिआ चूके धक धके ॥ gur tuthai har paa-i-aa chookay Dhak Dhakay. If Waheguru himself so wishes only then we realise Him, and thereafter do not wander in wilderness.

ਹਰਿ ਜਨੂ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹੋਇਆ ਨਾਨਕੂ ਹਰਿ ਇਕੇ ॥੪॥੯॥੧੬॥ हरि जनु हरि हरि होड़िआ नानकु हरि ड़िके ॥ ४ ॥ ६ ॥ १६ ॥ har jan har ho-i-aa naanak har ikay. ||4||9||16|| When a devotee merges in his Master then the diference between the two is eliminated. ||4||9||16||

Pauri 8 with 2 sloaks (Guru Nanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਪੁਰਖਾਂ^{੩੨੧} ਬਿਰਖਾਂ^{੩੨੨} ਤੀਰਥਾਂ^{੩੨੩} ਤਟਾਂ^{੩੨੪}਼ਮੇਘਾਂ^{੩੨੫} ਖੇਤਾਂਹ^{੩੨੬} ॥
- 2. ਦੀਪਾਂ^{੩੨੭} ਲੋਆਂ^{੩੨੮} ਮੰਡਲਾਂ^{੩੨੯} ਖੰਡਾਂ^{੩੩੦} ਵਰਭੰਡਾਂਹ^{੩੩੧} ॥
- 3. ਅੰਡਜ^{੩੩੨} ਜੇਰਜ^{੩੩੨} ਉਤਭੁਜਾਂ^{੩੩੪} ਖਾਣੀ^{੩੩੫} ਸੇਤਜਾਂਹ^{੩੩੬} ॥
- 4. <u>ਸੋ ਮਿਤਿ</u> ^{੩੩੭}ਜਾਣੈ ਨਾਨਕਾ ਸਰਾਂ^{੩੩੮} ਮੇਰਾਂ^{੩੩੮} ਜੰਤਾਹ^{੩੪੦} ॥
- 5. ਨਾਨਕ ਜੰਤ ਉਪਾਇ ਕੈ ^{੩੪੧}ਸੰਮਾਲੇ ਸਭਨਾਹ ॥
- 6. ਜਿਨਿ^{੩੪੨} ਕਰਤੈ ਕਰਣਾ ਕੀਆ ਚਿੰਤਾ ਭਿ ਕਰਣੀ ਤਾਹ^{੩੪੩} ॥
- 7. ਸੋ ਕਰਤਾ ਚਿੰਤਾ ਕਰੇ ਜਿਨਿ ਉਪਾਇਆ ਜਗੂ ॥
- 8. ਤਿਸੁ ਜੋਹਾਰੀ ^{੩੪੪} ਸੁਅਸਤਿ^{੩੪੫} ਤਿਸੁ ਤਿਸੁ ਦੀਬਾਣੁ^{੩੪੬} ਅਭਗੁ^{੩੪੭} ॥
- 9. ਨਾਨਕ ਸਚੇ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੁ ਕਿਆ ਟਿਕਾ ^{੩੪੮} ਕਿਆ ਤਗੁ^{੩੪੯} ॥ ੧ ॥

सलोक मः १॥

- 1. पुरखाँ^{३२१} बिरखाँ^{३२२} तीरथाँ^{३२३} तटाँ^{३२४} मेघाँ^{३२५} खेताँह^{३२६} ॥
- 2. दीपाँ^{३२७} लोआँ^{३२८} मंडलाँ^{३२६} खंडाँ^{३३०} वरभंडाँह^{३३१} ॥
- 3. अंडज^{३३२} जेरज^{३३३} उतभुजाँ^{३३४} खाणी^{३३५} सेतजाँह^{३३६} ॥
- 4. <u>सो मिति</u> ३३७ जाणै नानका सराँ^{३३८} मेराँ^{३३६} जंताह^{३४०} ॥
- 5. नानक जंत उुपाइि कै ^{३8१} संमाले सभनाह ॥
- 6. जिनि^{३४२} करते करणा कीआ चिंता भि करणी ताह^{३४३} ॥
- 7. सो करता चिंता करे जिनि उपाइिआ जगु ॥
- 8. तिसु जोहारी ३४४ सुअसित^{३४५} तिसु तिसु दीबाणु^{३४६} अभगु^{३४९} ॥
- नानक सचे नाम बिनु किआ टिका ^{३४८} किआ तगु^{३४६} ॥ १ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. pur<u>kh</u>aa^{N321} bir<u>kh</u>aa^{N322} <u>t</u>eerthaa^{N323} tataa^{N324} mayghaa^{N325} <u>kh</u>aytaa^Nh³²⁶.
- 2. $\underline{d}eepaa^{N327}$ lo- aa^{N328} mandla a^{N329} $\underline{k}\underline{h}$ anda a^{N330} var $\underline{b}\underline{h}$ anda $a^{N}\underline{h}^{331}$.
- 3. andaj³³² jayraj³³³ u<u>t-bh</u>ujaa^{N334} <u>kh</u>aa<u>n</u>ee³³⁵ saytjaa^Nh³³⁶.
- 4. so mi<u>t</u> ³³⁷jaa<u>n</u>ai naankaa saraa^{N338} mayraa^{N339} jan<u>t</u>aah³⁴⁰.
- 5. naanak jan<u>t</u> upaa-ay kai ³⁴¹sammaalay sa<u>bh</u>naah.
- 6. jin³⁴² kartai karnaa kee-aa chintaa bhe karnee taah³⁴³.
- 7. so kartaa chintaa karay jin upaa-i-aa jag.
- 8. tis johaaree ³⁴⁴su-asat tis³⁴⁵ tis deebaan ³⁴⁶ abhag ³⁴⁷.
- 9. naanak sachay naam bin ki-aa tikaa ³⁴⁸ki-aa <u>t</u>ag³⁴⁹. ||1||

³²¹ Human beings

³²² Vegetation

³²³ Holy places

³²⁴ Banks of sacred streams

³²⁵ Clouds

³²⁶ Farms

³²⁷ Islands

³²⁸ Spheres

³²⁹ Universe

³³⁰ Continents

³³¹ Solar system

³³² Egg-born

³³³ Womb-born

³³⁴ Seed-born

³³⁵ Process of creation

³³⁶ Sweat-born

³³⁷ Their condition

³³⁸ Oceans

³³⁹ Mountains

³⁴⁰ Sentient beings, those who breathe to live

³⁴¹ Having created the universe

³⁴² Who

³⁴³ Him

³⁴⁴ Salutation

³⁴⁵ Obeisance

³⁴⁶ Court

³⁴⁷ Imperishable

³⁴⁸ Frontal mark

³⁴⁹ Hindu sacred thread

भः १॥

- 1. ਲਖ ਨੇਕੀਆ ਚੰਗਿਆਈਆ ਲਖ ਪੁੰਨਾ^{੩੫੦} ਪਰਵਾਣੁ^{੩੫੧} ॥
- 2. ਲਖ <u>ਤਪ ਉਪਰਿ ਤੀਰਥਾਂ</u> ^{੩੫੨} ਸਹਜ^{੩੫੩} ਜੋਗ^{੩੫੪} ਬੇਬਾਣ^{੩੫੫} ॥
- 3. ਲਖ ਸੂਰਤਣ^{੩੫੬} ਸੰਗਰਾਮ ^{੩੫੭}ਰਣ^{੩੫੮} ਮਹਿ ਛੁਟਹਿ ਪਰਾਣ ॥
- 4. ਲਖ ਸੁਰਤੀ^{੩੫੯} ਲਖ ਗਿਆਨ ਧਿਆਨ ਪੜੀਅਹਿ ਪਾਠ ਪੁਰਾਣ ॥
- 5. ਜਿਨਿ ਕਰਤੈ ਕਰਣਾ ਕੀਆ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਆਵਣ ਜਾਣੂ॥
- 6. ਨਾਨਕ ਮਤੀ^{੩੬}਼ ਮਿਥਿਆ^{੩੬੧} ਕਰਮੁ ਸਚਾ ਨੀਸਾਣੁ ^{੩੬੨}॥ ੨ ॥

मः १॥

- लख नेकीआ चंगिआझीआ लख पुंना^{३५०}
 परवाणु^{३५१} ॥
- 2. लख तप उपरि तीरथाँ ^{३५२} सहज^{३५३} जोग^{३५८} बेबाण^{३५५} ॥
- 3. लख सूरतण^{३५६} संगराम ^{३५७}रण^{३५८} महि छुटहि पराण ॥
- 4. लख सुरती^{३५६} लख गिआन धिआन पड़ीअहि पाठ पुराण ॥
- 5. जिनि करतै करणा कीआ लिखिआ आवण जाणु ॥
- 6. नानक मती^{३६०} मिथिआ^{३६१} <u>करमु सचा</u> नीसाणु ^{३६२}॥ २ ॥

Mehla 1.

- 1. la<u>kh</u> naykee-aa chang-aa-ee-aa la<u>kh</u> punnaa³⁵⁰ parvaa<u>n</u>³⁵¹.
- 2. lakh tap upar teerthaa^{N 352}sahj³⁵³ jog³⁵⁴ baybaan³⁵⁵.
- 3. lakh soortan³⁵⁶ sangraam ³⁵⁷ran³⁵⁸ meh chhuteh paraan.
- 4. lakh surtee³⁵⁹ lakh gi-aan <u>Dh</u>i-aan pa<u>rh</u>ee-ah paath puraan.
- jin kartai karnaa kee-aa likhi-aa aavan jaan.
- 6. naanak matee³⁶⁰ mithi-aa³⁶¹ karam sachaa neesaan. ³⁶² ||2||

³⁵⁰ Charity

³⁵¹ Acceptance

³⁵² Meditation at the holy places

³⁵³ Samadhi, to sit in meditation

³⁵⁴ Yogic posture

³⁵⁵ In wilderness, forests, mountains, etc.

³⁵⁶ Brave men, fighters

³⁵⁷ Knights

³⁵⁸ Battleground

³⁵⁹ Sruti, the Hindu scriptures

³⁶⁰ Wisdom, knowledge

³⁶¹ False

³⁶² The mark of Grace

Sloak Mehla 1

Waheguru has created the whole Universe and is looking after it with great excitement.

Mehla 1

All worldly methods of meditation, bravery and wisdom are useless if they are devoid of God's grace.

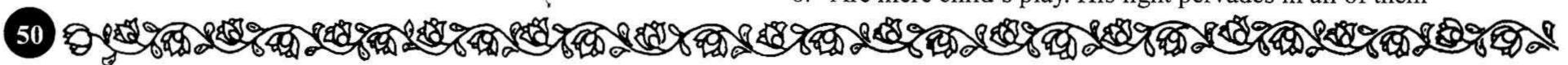
Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- Different races of human beings, different kinds of vegetation, numerous holy places, countless river banks, black and white clouds and varied type of farming lands,
- Numerous islands, regions, a number of large and small spheres make the whole universe,
- 3. Different sources of creation of life the egg, the womb, the sweat and the seed,
- 4. The limits of all the above are only known to Waheguru; in addition, there are countless lakes and mountains within where thousand of other varieties of creatures reside.
- 5. Having created all the lives and objects Waheguru sustains and tends them all.
- 6. Being the Creator of all he worries about their well-being as well.
- 7. As the Master of the Cosmos, he looks after its proper functioning.
- 8. To Him I bow, to Him I pray for grace, his creation is so wondrous.
- Without the true devotion of Waheguru, the rituals of putting sacred mark on the forehead and wearing of sacred thread around the shoulder and waist are useless.

Mehla 1

- There are indefinite number of good deeds, acts of piety and countless charities of approved merit.
- There are numerous counts of penances performed at holy places, and infinite feats of yoga performed in wilderness.
- 3. There are countless warriors fighting and dying in the battlefield.
- 4. There are varied modes of controlling mind, different pursuits of knowledge and reciting Puranas (Hindu scriptures)
- 5. The regulation of all above, to our Master, the designer of birth and death,
- 6. Are mere child's play. His light pervades in all of them



ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਸਚਾ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਏਕੁ ਤੂੰ ਜਿਨਿ ਸਚੋਂ ਸਚੁ ਵਰਤਾਇਆ॥
- 2. ਜਿਸੁ ਤੂੰ ਦੇਹਿ ਤਿਸੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਸਚੁ ਤਾ ਤਿਨ੍ਹੀ ਸਚੁ ਕਮਾਇਆ॥
- ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਮਿਲਿਐ ਸਚੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਜਿਨ੍ ਕੈ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਸਚੁ ਵਸਾਇਆ ॥
- 4. ਮੂਰਖ ਸਚੁ ਨ ਜਾਣਨੀ ਮਨਮੁਖੀ^{੩੬੩} ਜਨਮੁ ਗਵਾਇਆ॥
- 5. ਵਿਚਿ ਦੁਨੀਆ ਕਾਹੇ ਆਇਆ ॥ ੮ ॥

Theme

Pauri

God has many treasures of truth. He gives it to those whom he blesses.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. सचा साहिबु इेकु तूं जिनि सचो सचु वरताइिआ॥
- 2. जिसु तूं देहि तिसु मिलै सचु ता तिन्। सचु कमाइिआ॥
- 3. सतिगुरि मिलिऔ सचु पाइिआ जिन् कै हिरदै सचु वसाइिआ ॥
- 4. मूरख सचु न जाणन् मनमुखी^{३६३} जनमु गवाइिआ॥
- 5. विचि दुनीआ काहे आइिआ ॥ ८ ॥



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. O! Master, you are the only true reality, you have ordained Truth to prevail everywhere.
- 2. He alone endures with truth, to whom you bless; such blessed ones are alone who dwell in truth.
- 3. The recipe of truth can be taken from a true teacher, plant truth first in his heart.
- 4. The fools do not imbibe truth, the non-believers too waste their lives.
- 5. Their stay on earth is thus laid useless and meaningless.

Pauri.

- sachaa saahib ayk too^N jin sacho sach vartaa-i-aa.
- jis too^N deh tis milai sach taa tin^Hee sach kamaa-i-aa.
- 3. satgur mili-ai sach paa-i-aa jin^H kai hirdai sach vasaa-i-aa.
- 4. moora<u>kh</u> sach na jaa<u>n</u>an^Hee manmu<u>kh</u>ee³⁶³ janam gavaa-i-aa.
- 5. vich dunee-aa kaahay aa-i-aa. ||8||

³⁶³ Atheist

ਆਸਾ ਮਹਲਾ ੪॥ आसा महला ४॥ Asa Mehla 4. Asa Mehla 4.

ਹਰਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਭਗਤਿ ਭੰਡਾਰ ਹੈ ਗੁਰ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪਾਸੇ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ हरि अंग्रित भगति भंडार है गुर सितगुर पासे राम राजे ॥ har amrit bhagat bhandaar hai gur satgur paasay raam raajay. The treasure of nectar is found through the teachings of the Guruteacher, Waheguru is indeed the King of Kings.

ਗੁਰੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਸਚਾ ਸਾਹੁ ਹੈ ਸਿਖ ਦੇਇ ਹਰਿ ਰਾਸੇ ॥
गुरु सितगुरु सचा साहु है सिख देइि हरि रासे ॥
gur satgur sachaa saahu hai sikh day-ay har raasay.
Waheguru, the great Master is our real Banker,
He gives to His devotees the capital of true life.

पतु पंतु हरूनां हरून ਹੈ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਾਹੂ ਸਾਬਾਸੇ॥ धनु धंनु वणजारा वणजु है गुरु साह साबासे॥ <u>Dhan Dhan vanjaaraa vanaj hai gur saahu saabaasay.</u> Blessed, blessed is the trader and the trade; how wonderful is the Banker, the great Master!

ਜਨੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਤਿਨ੍ਹੀ ਪਾਇਆ ਜਿਨ ਧੁਰਿ ਲਿਖਤੁ ਲਿਲਾਟਿ ਲਿਖਾਸੇ ॥੧॥ जनु नानकु गुरु तिन्री पाइिआ जिन धुरि लिखतु लिलाटि लिखासे ॥ १॥ jan naanak gur tin^Hee paa-i-aa jin <u>Dh</u>ur likhat lilaat likhaasay. ||1|| They alone obtain the audience of Waheguru who qualify for His Grace through their goodness. Pauri 9 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕੂ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਪੜਿ ਪੜਿ^{੩੬੪} ਗਡੀ ਲਦੀਅਹਿ^{੩੬੫} ਪੜਿ ਪੜਿ ਭਰੀਅਹਿ^{੩੬੬} ਸਾਥ^{੩੬੭} ॥
- 2. ਪੜਿ ਪੜਿ ਬੇੜੀ <u>ਪਾਈਐ</u>^{੩੬੮} ਪੜਿ ਪੜਿ ਗਡੀਅਹਿ ਖਾਤ^{੩੬੯} ॥
- 3. ਪੜੀਅਹਿ ਜੇਤੇ ਬਰਸ ਬਰਸ^{੩੭੦} ਪੜੀਅਹਿ <u>ਜੇਤੇ</u> ਮਾਸ^{੩੭੧} ॥
- 4. ਪੜੀਐ ਜੇਤੀ^{੩੭੨} ਆਰਜਾ^{੩੭੩} ਪੜੀਅਹਿ ਜੇਤੇ ਸਾਸ^{੩੭੪} ॥
- 5. ਨਾਨਕ <u>ਲੇਖੈ ਇਕ ਗਲ^{੩੭੫}</u> ਹੋਰੁ ਹਉਮੈ^{੩੭੬} ਝਖਣਾ ਝਾਖ^{੩੭੭} ॥ ੧ ॥

भः १॥

- 1. ਲਿਖਿ ਲਿਖਿ ਪੜਿਆ ॥
- 2. ਤੇਤਾ ਕੜਿਆ^{ਭ੭੮} ॥
- 3. ਬਹੁ ਤੀਰਥ ਭਵਿਆ^{੩੭੯} ॥
- 4. ਤੇਤੋ^{੩੮੦} ਲਵਿਆ^{੩੮੧} ॥
- 5. ਬਹੁ ਭੇਖ ਕੀਆ^{੩੮੨} ਦੇਹੀ ਦੁਖੁ ਦੀਆ ॥
- 6. ਸਹੁ ਵੇ ਜੀਆ^{੩੮੩} ਅਪਣਾ ਕੀਆ ॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- 1. पड़ि पड़ि^{३६४} गडी लदीअहि^{३६५} पड़ि पड़ि भरीअहि^{३६६} साथ^{३६९} ॥
- 2. पड़ि पड़ि बेड़ी <u>पाइीऔ</u> इट पड़ि पड़ि गडीअहि खात इहि ॥
- 3. पड़ीअहि जेते बरस बरस^{39°} पड़ीअहि <u>जेते</u> मास^{39१} ॥
- पड़ीऔ जेती^{३७२} आरजा^{३७३} पड़ीअहि जेते सास^{३९४} ॥
- 5. नानक लेखै इिक गल^{३९५} होरु हरुमै^{३९६} झखणा झाख^{३९९} ॥ १॥

मः १॥

- 1. लिखि लिखि पड़िआ ॥
- तेता कड़िआ^{३७८} ॥
- 3. बहु तीरथ भविआ^{३७६} ॥
- 4. तेतो³^{८०} लविआ³^{८१} ॥
- बहु भेख कीआ^{३८२} देही दुखु दीआ ॥
- 6. सहु वे जीआ^{३८३} अपणा कीआ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. pa<u>rh</u> pa<u>rh</u>³⁶⁴ gadee la<u>d</u>ee-ah³⁶⁵ pa<u>rh</u> pa<u>rh</u> bharee-ah³⁶⁶ saath³⁶⁷.
- 2. pa<u>rh</u> pa<u>rh</u> bay<u>rh</u>ee paa-ee-ai³⁶⁸ pa<u>rh</u> pa<u>rh</u> gadee-ah <u>kh</u>aa<u>t</u>³⁶⁹.
- 3. pa<u>rh</u>ee-ah jay<u>t</u>ay baras baras³⁷⁰ pa<u>rh</u>eeah jay<u>t</u>ay maas³⁷¹.
- 4. pa<u>rh</u>ee-ai jay<u>t</u>ee³⁷² aarjaa³⁷³ pa<u>rh</u>ee-ah jay<u>t</u>ay saas³⁷⁴.
- 5. naanak lay<u>kh</u>ai ik gal³⁷⁵ hor ha-umai³⁷⁶ <u>jhakh-n</u>aa jhaa<u>kh</u>³⁷⁷. ||1||

Mehla 1.

- 1. likh likh parhi-aa.
- 2. taytaa karhi-aa³⁷⁸.
- 3. baho tirath bhavi-aa³⁷⁹.
- 4. tayto380 lavi-aa381.
- 5. baho <u>bhaykh</u> kee-aa³⁸² <u>d</u>ayhee <u>dukh</u> <u>d</u>ee-aa.
- 6. saho vay jee-aa383 apnaa kee-aa.

³⁶⁴ Read and study

³⁶⁵ Cart load of

³⁶⁶ Multitude of books

³⁶⁷ All

³⁶⁸ Fill up a full boat

³⁶⁹ Fill up a pit

³⁷⁰ Year upon year

³⁷¹ All months in those years

³⁷² As much, all

³⁷³ Life

³⁷⁴ Breath

³⁷⁵ A thing which counts is the name of Waheguru

³⁷⁶ Ego

³⁷⁷ Waste

³⁷⁸ Egoistic

³⁷⁹ Visit to holy places, wander in holy places

³⁸⁰ That much

³⁸¹ To talk superfluous

³⁸² Changing different apparels, wearing different religious colours

³⁸³ O! my soul endure the results of your acts

- 7. ਅੰਨੂ ਨ ਖਾਇਆ^{੩੮੪} ਸਾਦੂ ਗਵਾਇਆ^{੩੮੫} ॥
- 8. ਬਹੁ ਦੁਖੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਦੂਜਾ ਭਾਇਆ^{੩੮੬} ॥
- 9. ਬਸਤ੍ਰ ਨ ਪਹਿਰੈ ॥
- 10. ਅਹਿਨਿਸਿ^{੩੮੭} ਕਹਰੈ^{੩੮੮} ॥
- 11. ਮੋਨਿ ਵਿਗੂਤਾ^{੩੮੯} ॥
- 12. ਕਿਉ ਜਾਗੈ ਗੁਰ ਬਿਨੁ^{੩੯੦} ਸੂਤਾ ॥
- 13. ਪਗ^{੩੯੧} ਉਪੇਤਾਣਾ^{੩੯੨} ॥
- 14. ਅਪਣਾ ਕੀਆ ਕਮਾਣਾ ॥
- 15. ਅਲੁ ਮਲੁ ਖਾਈ^{੩੯੩} ਸਿਰਿ ਛਾਈ^{੩੯੪} ਪਾਈ ॥
- 16. ਮੂਰਖਿ ਅੰਧੈ ਪਤਿ^{੩੯੫} ਗਵਾਈ ॥
- 17. ਵਿਣੁ ਨਾਵੈ ਕਿਛੂ ਥਾਇ ਨ ਪਾਈ ॥
- 18. ਰਹੈ ਬੇਬਾਣੀ^{੩੯੬} ਮੜੀ^{੩੯੭} ਮਸਾਣੀ^{੩੯੮} ॥
- 19. ਅੰਧੁ^{੩੯੯} ਨ ਜਾਣੈ ਫਿਰਿ ਪਛੁਤਾਣੀ ॥
- 20. ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਭੇਟੇ ਸੋ ਸੁਖੂ ਪਾਏ ॥
- 21. ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੂ ਮੰਨਿ ਵਸਾਏ ॥
- 22. ਨਾਨਕ ਨਦਰਿ ਕਰੇ ਸੋ ਪਾਏ॥
- 23. ਆਸ^{੪੦੦} ਅੰਦੇਸੇ^{੪੦੧} ਤੇ ਨਿਹਕੇਵਲੁ^{੪੦੨} ਹਉਮੈ ਸਬਦਿ ਜਲਾਏ^{੪੦੩} ॥ ੨ ॥

- 7. अंनु न खाइिआ³८४ सादु गवाइिआ³८५ ॥
- बहु दुखु पाइिआ दूजा भाइिआ³८६
- 9. बसत्र न पहिरै ॥
- 10. अहिनिसि^{३८७} कहर^{३८दै} ॥
- 11. मोनि विगूता³६ ॥
- 12. किंडु जागै गुर बिनु³ः॰ सूता ॥
- 13. पग^{३६१} उुपेताणा^{३६२} ॥
- 14. अपणा कीआ कमाणा ॥
- 15. अलु मलु खाड़ी^{३६३} सिरि छाड़ी^{३६४} पाड़ी ॥
- 16. मूरखि अंधै पति^{३६५} गवाइी ॥
- 17. विणु नावै किछु थाइि न पाइी ॥
- 18. रहै बेबाणी^{३६६} मड़ी^{३६७} मसाणी^{३६८} ॥
- 19. अंधु³ः न जाणै फिरि पछुताणी ॥
- 20. सतिगुरु भेटे सो सुखु पाई ॥
- 21. हरि का नामु मंनि वसाई ॥
- 22. नानक नद्रि करे सो पाई ॥
- 23. आस^{४००} अंदेसे^{४०१} ते निहकेवलु^{४०२} हरुमै सबदि जलाइे^{४०३} ॥ २ ॥

- 7. ann na khaa-i-aa384 saad gavaa-i-aa385.
- 8. baho dukh paa-i-aa doojaa bhaa-i-aa386.
- 9. bastar na pahirai.
- 10. ahinis³⁸⁷ kahrai³⁸⁸.
- 11. mon vigootaa³⁸⁹.
- 12. ki-o jaagai gur bin³⁹⁰ soo<u>t</u>aa.
- 13. pag³⁹¹ upay<u>t</u>aa<u>n</u>aa³⁹².
- 14. apnaa kee-aa kamaanaa.
- 15. al mal khaa-ee393 sir chhaa-ee394 paa-ee.
- 16. moorakh an Dhai pat 395 gavaa-ee.
- 17. vin naavai kichh thaa-ay na paa-ee.
- 18. rahai baybaa<u>n</u>ee³⁹⁶ ma<u>rh</u>ee³⁹⁷ masaa<u>n</u>ee³⁹⁸.
- 19. anDh399 na jaanai fir pachhutaanee.
- 20. satgur bhaytay so sukh paa-ay.
- 21. har kaa naam man vasaa-ay.
- 22. naanak nadar karay so paa-ay.
- 23. aas⁴⁰⁰ an<u>d</u>aysay⁴⁰¹ <u>t</u>ay nihkayval⁴⁰² haumai saba<u>d</u> jalaa-ay.⁴⁰³ ||2||

- 389 To ruin
- 390 Without a teacher-Guru

391 Feet

- 394 Ashes
- 395 Honour, chastity
- 396 Wilderness
- 397 Graveyards

- 398 Cremation ground
- 399 A blind man
- 400 Hope
- 401 Fear
- 402 Being free from
- 403 Ego is burnt with the heat of Nam

³⁸⁴ Fasting

³⁸⁵ To lose the taste of life

³⁸⁶ If and when you run after others

³⁸⁷ Day and night

³⁸⁸ To live in agony

³⁹² Bare feet

³⁹³ To eat filth

Sloak Mehla 1

That learning is of no avail, which does not glorify the qualities of Waheguru.

Mehla 1

If knowledge breeds ego then the name of Waheguru burns the ego.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. One who reads cart-load of books, and scans countless files.
- One who browses through boat-load of folders, and fills up cellars with reading material.
- One who reads year upon year and does not waste (any month) even a single moment unread,
- 4. One who reads all his life, even up to his/her last breath.
- 5. But all these readings are sheer waste of time if they do not involve the comprehension of true love and sweet remembrance of Waheguru's name.

Mehla 1

- The more one reads and writes,
- The worst torn with doubts is one within oneself.
- 3. The more one visits the holy places,
- 4. The worse incoherent talker one becomes.
- The more one wanders from cult to cult, the worse does one grieve for oneself.
- 6. The indulgence in above activities leads to suffering and grief.
- 7. One who gives up food (rigorous fasting), and denies himself/ herself the tastes of life,
- 8. One who gets involved in duality (worship of gods and goddesses), and ruins the very purpose of life,
- 9. One who chooses to live naked (a Jain cult)
- 10. And torment his/her body, and
- One who chooses not to speak (prolonged silence),
- 12. They all need the guidance of teacher-Guru (for all these ways do not lead to the house of God)

- 13. One who prefers to walk barefoot,
- 14. And suffer in remorse.
- 15. One who eats rotten food and disfigures his/her body,
- 16. These people are also stupid blind people who lose their dignity of living.
- 17. For without recourse to Waheguru's name all other rituals and acts of tormentation and penances are of no avail.
- 18. One who lives in barren places or in graveyards,
- 19. One who first turns blind eye to worldly comforts and then repents.
- 20. All these get true happiness firstly, with the help of teacher-Guru.
- 21. Secondly, with imbibing Waheguru's name deep in their minds, and
- 22. Thirdly, by invoking Waheguru's Grace.
- 23. In this way they will be freed from false hopes and fears, and with the power of Waheguru's *Nam* (Shabad) they will burn their ego.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਭਗਤ ਤੇਰੈ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਵਦੇ ਦਰਿ ਸੋਹਨਿ^{੪੦੪} ਕੀਰਤਿ ਗਾਵਦੇ॥
- 2. ਨਾਨਕ <u>ਕਰਮਾ ਬਾਹਰੇ ਰਹੇ ਦਿਲ ਦੁਆ ਨ ਲਹਨੀ ਰਹਿ</u> ਧਾਵਦੇ ਰਹੇ ॥
- 3. ਇਕਿ ਮੂਲੁ ਨ ਬੁਝਨਿ੍ ਆਪਣਾ ਅਣਹੋਦਾ^{੪੦੮} <u>ਆਪੁ</u> ਗਣਾਇਦੇ^{੪੦੯} ॥
- 4. ਹਉ ^{੪੧੦}ਢਾਢੀ ਕਾ ਨੀਚੁ ਜਾਤਿ ਹੋਰਿ ਉਤਮ ਜਾਤਿ ਸਦਾਇਦੇ^{੪੧੧} ॥
- 5. ਤਿਨ੍ ਮੰਗਾ^{੪੧੨}਼ਜਿ ਤੁਝੈ ਧਿਆਇਦੇ ॥ ੯ ॥

Theme

Pauri

Waheguru loves his true devotees. In his court the caste does not count.

पउुड़ी ॥

- भगत तेरै मिन भावदे द्विर सोहिनि^{४०४} कीरित गावदे ॥
- 2. नानक <u>करमा बाहरेक्ष्य दिर ढोअ न लहनीक्ष्य</u> धावदेक्ष्य ॥
- 3. इिकि मूलु न बुझिन् आपणा अणहोदा^{४०८} आपु गणाइिदे^{४०६} ॥
- 4. हर्जु ^{४१०}ढाढी का नीच जाति होरि उतम जाति सदाइिदे^{४११} ॥
- 5. तिन् मंगा^{४१२} जि तुझै धिआइिदे ॥ १ ॥

منزودوري مين

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. O! Waheguru, your devotees are dear to you, when they sing your glories their faces shine with glow.
- 2. But those who do not qualify for your grace are not permitted to go through the gate which leads to your dwelling.
- 3. These people break away from their roots and are lost in the whirlpool of existence.
- 4. O! Waheguru, I am your minstrel, considered low caste by hypocrites who pretend to be of high caste.
- 5. But my only ambition is to live with those who are absorbed in your name.

Pauri.

keerat gaavday.

lehn^Hee⁴⁰⁶ Dhaavday⁴⁰⁷.

aap ganaa-iday⁴⁰⁹.

jaat sadaa-iday⁴¹¹.

1. <u>bh</u>aga<u>t</u> tayrai man <u>bh</u>aav<u>d</u>ay <u>d</u>ar sohan⁴⁰⁴

2. naanak karmaa baahray⁴⁰⁵ dar dho-a na

3. ik mool na bujhni^H aap<u>n</u>aa a<u>n</u>ho<u>d</u>aa⁴⁰⁸

4. ha-o 410 dhaadhee kaa neech jaat hor utam

5. tih mangaa ig tujhai Dhi-aa-iday. ||9||

⁴¹² I want the company of those



⁴⁰⁴ Standing in your beautiful courtyard

⁴⁰⁵ Devoid of Waheguru's Grace

⁴⁰⁶ To find no shelter

⁴⁰⁷ To wander aimlessly

⁴⁰⁸ Without a cause

⁴⁰⁹ To sing one's own praises

⁴¹⁰ I am

⁴¹¹ Others boast of their high caste

ਸਚੁ ਸਾਹੁ ਹਮਾਰਾ ਤੂੰ ਧਣੀ ਸਭੁ ਜਗਤੁ ਵਣਜਾਰਾ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ सचु साहु हमारा तूं धणी सभु जगतु वणजारा राम राजे ॥ sach saahu hamaaraa tooⁿ <u>Dhan</u>ee sa<u>bh</u> jagat vanjaaraa raam raajay. You are my true Banker, O my Master; the whole world is pursuing your trade, O King of Kings.

> ਸਭ ਭਾਂਡੇ ਤੁਧੈ ਸਾਜਿਆ ਵਿਚਿ ਵਸਤੁ ਹਰਿ ਬਾਰਾ ॥ सभ भाँडे तुधै साजिआ विचि वसतु हरि थारा ॥ sa<u>bh bhaa^Nday tuDh</u>ai saaji-aa vich vasat har thaaraa. You fashioned all vessels, and that which dwells within there is also Your own creation.

ਜੋ ਪਾਵਹਿ ਭਾਂਡੇ ਵਿਚਿ ਵਸਤੁ ਸਾ ਨਿਕਲੈ ਕਿਆ ਕੋਈ ਕਰੇ ਵੇਚਾਰਾ ॥ जो पावहि भाँडे विचि वसतु सा निकलै किआ कोईी करे वेचारा ॥ jo paavahi <u>bh</u>aa^Nday vich vasa<u>t</u> saa niklai ki-aa ko-ee karay vaychaaraa.

Whatever You place in those vessels, that alone comes out from within. What can the poor creatures do?

ਜਨ ਨਾਨਕ ਕਉ ਹਰਿ ਬਖਸਿਆ ਹਰਿ ਭਗਤਿ ਭੰਡਾਰਾ ॥੨॥ जन नानक कडु हरि बखसिआ हरि भगति भंडारा ॥ २ ॥ jan naanak ka-o har ba<u>kh</u>si-aa har <u>bh</u>aga<u>t bh</u>andaaraa. ||2|| Waheguru has given the treasure of His devotional worship to us all. ||2||

Pauri 10 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਃ ੧ ॥

- 1. ਕੂੜੁ^{੪੧੩} ਰਾਜਾ ਕੂੜੁ ਪਰਜਾ ਕੂੜੁ ਸਭੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥
- 2. ਕੁੜੂ ਮੰਡਪ^{੪੧੪} ਕੁੜੂ ਮਾੜੀ^{੪੧੫} ਕੁੜੂ ਬੈਸਣਹਾਰੁ^{੪੧੬} ॥
- 3. ਕੂੜੁ ਸੁਇਨਾ^{੪੧੭} ਕੂੜੁ ਰੁਪਾ^{੪੧੮} ਕੂੜੁ ਪੈਨ੍ਣਹਾਰੁ ॥
- 4. ਕੂੜੁ ਕਾਇਆ^{੪੧੯} ਕੂੜੁ ਕਪੜੁ^{੪੨੦} ਕੂੜੁ ਰੂਪੁ ਅਪਾਰੁ॥
- 5. ਕੁੜੂ ਮੀਆ ਕੂੜੂ ਬੀਬੀ ਖਪਿ^{੪੨੧} ਹੋਏ ਖਾਰੁ ^{੪੨੨}॥
- 6. ਕੂੜਿ^{੪੨੩} ਕੂੜੈ^{੪੨੪} ਨੇਹੁ ਲਗਾ ਵਿਸਰਿਆ ਕਰਤਾਰੁ ॥
- 7. ਕਿਸੂ ਨਾਲਿ ਕੀਚੈ ਦੋਸਤੀ ਸਭੂ ਜਗੂ ਚਲਣਹਾਰੂ ॥
- 8. ਕੂੜੁ ਮਿਠਾ ਕੂੜੁ ਮਾਖਿਉ^{੪੨੫} ਕੂੜੁ ਡੋਬੇ ਪੂਰੁ^{੪੨੬} ॥
- 9. ਨਾਨਕੁ ਵਖਾਣੈ ਬੇਨਤੀ^{੪੨੭} ਤੁਧੁ ਬਾਝੁ ਕੂੜੋ ਕੂਤੁ ॥ ੧ ॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- कूड़^{४१३} राजा कूड़ परजा कूड़ सभु संसारु ॥
- 2. कूड़ मंडप^{४१४} कूड़ माड़ी^{४१५} कूड़ बैसणहारु^{४१६} ॥
- 3. कूड़ सुइिना^{४१७} कूड़ रुपा^{४१८} कूड़ पैन्णहारु ॥
- 4. कूड़ काइिआ^{४१६} कूड़ कपड़^{४२०} कूड़ रूपु अपारु ॥
- 5. कूड़ मीआ कूड़ बीबी खपि १२१ हो इे खारु १२२॥
- 6. कूड़ि^{४२३} कूड़ै^{४२४} नेहु लगा विसरिआ करतारु ॥
- 7. किसु नालि कीचै दोसती सभु जगु चलणहारु ॥
- 8. कूड़ मिठा कूड़ माखिउु^{४२५} कूड़ डोबे पूरु^{४२६} ॥
- 9. नानकु व<u>खाणै बेनती^{४२७} तुधु</u> बाझु कूड़ो कूड़ु ॥ १ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. koo<u>rh</u>⁴¹³ raajaa koo<u>rh</u> parjaa koo<u>rh</u> sa<u>bh</u> sansaar.
- 2. koo<u>rh</u> mandap⁴¹⁴ koo<u>rh</u> maa<u>rh</u>ee⁴¹⁵ koo<u>rh</u> baisa<u>n</u>haar⁴¹⁶.
- 3. koo<u>rh</u> su-inaa⁴¹⁷ koo<u>rh</u> rupaa⁴¹⁸ koo<u>rh</u> pain^Ha<u>n</u>haar.
- 4. koo<u>rh</u> kaa-i-aa⁴¹⁹ koo<u>rh</u> kapa<u>rh</u>⁴²⁰ koo<u>rh</u> roop apaar.
- 5. koo<u>rh</u> mee-aa koo<u>rh</u> beebee <u>kh</u>ap⁴²¹ ho-ay <u>kh</u>aar⁴²².
- 6. koo<u>rh</u>⁴²³ koorhai⁴²⁴ nayhu lagaa visri-aa kar<u>t</u>aar.
- 7. kis naal keechai <u>dostee sabh</u> jag chala<u>n</u>haar.
- 8. koo<u>rh</u> mi<u>th</u>aa koo<u>rh</u> maa<u>kh</u>i-o⁴²⁵ koo<u>rh</u> dobay poor⁴²⁶.
- 9. naanak vakhaanai bayntee⁴²⁷ tuDh baajh koorho koorh. ||1||

⁴¹³ Illusion, transitory

⁴¹⁴ Large marquee

⁴¹⁵ Palaces

⁴¹⁶ Inhabitants

⁴¹⁷ Gold

⁴¹⁸ Silver (Jewellery)

⁴¹⁹ Physical body

⁴²⁰ Clothing

⁴²¹ Pine away, excitement, struggling in vain

⁴²² Lost, to wander without a definite destination

⁴²³ One involved in falsehood

⁴²⁴ False person, a person involved in falsehood

⁴²⁵ Honey

⁴²⁶ Boat full of, the whole life

⁴²⁷ To make a request

ਮਃ १॥

- 1. ਸਚੁ ਤਾ ਪਰੁ ਜਾਣੀਐ ਜਾ ਰਿਦੈ ਸਚਾ ਹੋਇ ^{੪੨੮}॥
- 2. ਕੁੜ ਕੀ ਮਲੂ ਉਤਰੈ ਤਨੂ ਕਰੇ ਹਛਾ ਧੋਇ ॥
- 3. ਸਚੁ ਤਾ ਪਰੁ ਜਾਣੀਐ ਜਾ ਸਚਿ ਧਰੇ ਪਿਆਰੂ ^{੪੨੯}॥
- 4. ਨਾਉ ਸੁਣਿ ਮਨੁ ਰਹਸੀਐ ਤਾ ਪਾਏ ਮੋਖ ਦੁਆਰੁ ॥
- 5. ਸਚੁ ਤਾ ਪਰੁ ਜਾਣੀਐ ਜਾ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਜਾਣੈ ਜੀਉ ^{੪੩੦} ॥
- 6. <u>ਧਰਤਿ ਕਾਇਆ ਸਾਧ ਕੈ^{੪੩੧} ਵਿਚਿ ਦੇਇ ਕਰਤਾ</u> ਬੀਉ^{੪੩੨} ॥
- 7. ਸਚੁ ਤਾ ਪਰੁ ਜਾਣੀਐ ਜਾ ਸਿਖ ਸਚੀ ਲੇਇ ॥^{੪੩੩}
- 8. ਦਇਆ ਜਾਣੇ ਜੀਅ ਕੀ ਕਿਛੂ ਪੁੰਨੂ ਦਾਨੂ ਕਰੇਇ ॥
- 9. ਸਚੁ ਤਾਂ ਪਰੁ ਜਾਣੀਐ <u>ਜਾ ਆਤਮ ਤੀਰਬਿ ਕਰੇ</u> ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ^{੪੩੪}॥
- 10. ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਨੋ ਪੁਛਿ ਕੈ ਬਹਿ ਰਹੈ ਕਰੇ ਨਿਵਾਸੂ ॥
- 11. ਸਚੁ ਸਭਨਾ ਹੋਇ ਦਾਰੂ ਪਾਪ ਕਢੈ ਧੋਇ॥
- 12. ਨਾਨਕੁ ਵਖਾਣੈ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਜਿਨ ਸਚੂ ਪਲੈ ਹੋਇ^{੪੩੫} ॥ ੨ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. सचु ता परु जाणीऔं जा रिदै सचा होइि ४२८॥
- 2. कूड़ की मलु उतरै तनु करे हछा धोड़ि ॥
- 3. सचु ता परु जाणीऔं जा सचि धरे पिआरु ४२६॥
- 4. नाउु सुणि मनु रहसीऔ ता पाई मोख दुआरु ॥
- 5. सचु ता परु जाणीऔ जा जुगति जाणै जीउु ^{४३०} ॥
- 6. धरित काइिआ साध कै^{४३१} विचि देइि करता बीर्जु^{४३२} ॥
- 7. सचु ता परु जाणीऔं जा सिख सची लेइि ॥४३३
- 8. दिइआ जाणे जीअ की किछु पुंनु दानु करेडि ॥
- 9. सचु ताँ परु जाणीऔ <u>जा आतम तीरिथ करे</u> निवास् ⁸³⁸ ॥
- 10. सतिगुरू नो पुछि कै बहि रहै करे निवास ॥
- 11. सचु सभना होइ दारू पाप कढै धोइि ॥
- 12.नानकु वखाणै बेनती <u>जिन सचु पलै</u> होइि^{४३५} ॥ २ ॥

Mehla 1.

- sach taa par jaanee-ai jaa ridai sachaa ho-ay⁴²⁸.
- koo<u>rh</u> kee mal u<u>t</u>rai <u>t</u>an karay ha<u>chh</u>aa <u>Dh</u>o-ay.
- sach taa par jaanee-ai jaa sach Dharay pi-aar⁴²⁹.
- 4. naa-o sun man rehsee-ai taa paa-ay mokh du-aar.
- 5. sach taa par jaanee-ai jaa jugat jaanai jee-o⁴³⁰.
- <u>Dh</u>arat kaa-i-aa saa<u>Dh</u> kai⁴³¹ vich dayay kartaa bee-o⁴³².
- 7. sach taa par jaanee-ai jaa sikh sachee lay-ay⁴³³.
- da-i-aa jaanai jee-a kee kichh punn daan karay-i.
- 9. sach taa^N par jaanee-ai jaa aatam tirath karay nivaas⁴³⁴.
- satguroo no puchh kai bahi rahai karay nivaas.
- sach sa<u>bh</u>naa ho-ay <u>d</u>aaroo paap ka<u>dh</u>ai <u>Dh</u>o-ay.
- 12. naanak vakhaanai bayntee jin sach palai ho-ay⁴³⁵. ||2||

⁴²⁸ If intentions are honest

⁴²⁹ If one bears love to the loved one, to love truly

⁴³⁰ If one understands the way of truthful living

⁴³¹ To prepare the body for the heavenly seed

⁴³² Seed

⁴³³ If one gets the right type of instructions

⁴³⁴ If one makes his heart as a pilgrimage

⁴³⁵ One who has earned a lot of truth in life

Sloak Mehla 1

Everything in this world, though is reality, but is transitory, only Waheguru's name is permanent

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. The tenure of every ruler is for a limited period and so is of his/her subjects; the living days of all other worldly objects is also numbered.
- 2. The physical life span of mansions, palaces and all their inhabitants is also limited.
- Illusionary are precious metals like gold and silver and so are their users.
- Illusionary is the body made of five perishable elements, so are robes, which cover those bodies, and in vain is their astounding beauty.
- 5. The company of husband and wife is also temporary. They get disgraced when they separate from each other.
- 6. Human beings are involved in loving transitory relationships, and have forgotten their true and permanent friend 'Waheguru'.
- 7. With whom can you make friends when every thing is transitory?
- Sugar and honey are also tasteless when compared with the sweetness of Waheguru. The ignorant have never understood this secret.
- 9. Let us pray to only one Reality, except whom everything else is an illusion and is transitory.

Mehla 1

The truth is not only words but the intention of the doer

Literal Meaning

Mehla 1

- 1. Truth does abide in it, when the conscious is clear.
- When the filth of sin is washed away and both mind and body are clean.
- 3. Truth does abide in it, when human heart is filled with love (not hatred).
- When the mind is engrossed in Waheguru's name, then the door of deliverance is not far away.
- 5. Truth does abide in it, when the mind chooses the virtuous path.
- When soul worships Waheguru, and earth helps the seed of love to sprout.
- 7. Truth does abide in it, when the true teaching is followed.
- 8. When one is compassionate and offers one's share in charity.
- Truth does abide in it, when one washes and purifies one's inner self, and
- 10. When one settles in one's heart the light of Waheguru.
- 11. Truth is the medicine which cures all sins.
- 12. Let us pray to the Almighty with truth and nothing, but the truth filled in our heart.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਦਾਨੁ ਮਹਿੰਡਾ^{੪੩੬} ਤਲੀ ਖਾਕੁ^{੪੩੭} ਜੇ ਮਿਲੈ ਤ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਲਾਈਐ ॥
- 2. ਕੂੜਾ ਲਾਲਚੁ ਛਡੀਐ ਹੋਇ ਇਕ ਮਨਿ ਅਲਖੁ^{੪੩੮} ਧਿਆਈਐ॥
- 3. ਫਲ ਤੇਵਹੋ ਪਾਈਐ ਜੇਵੇਹੀ ਕਾਰ ਕਮਾਈਐ ॥
- 4. ਜੇ ਹੋਵੈ ਪੂਰਬਿ^{੪੩੯} ਲਿਖਿਆ ਤਾ ਧੂੜਿ ਤਿਨ੍ਾ ਦੀ ਪਾਈਐ ॥
- 5. ਮਤਿ ਥੋੜੀ^{੪੪੦} ਸੇਵ ਗਵਾਈਐ ^{੪੪੧}॥ ੧੦ ॥

Theme

Pauri

A true devotee longs for the dust of the feet of the holy

पउुड़ी ॥

- दानु महिंडा^{४३६} तली खाकु^{४३९} जे मिलै त मसतिक लाडीऔ ॥
- 2. कूड़ा लालचु छडीऔ होइि इिक मिन अलखु⁸³ । धिआइीऔ ॥
- 3. फलु तेवहो पाइी अ जेवेही कार कमाइी अ ॥
- 4. जे होवै पूरिब⁸³⁸ लिखिआ ता धूड़ि तिन्। दी पाइीऔ ॥
- 5. मित थोड़ी^{४४०} सेव गवाड़ीऔ ^{४४१}॥ १० ॥



Pauri.

- 1. <u>d</u>aan mahindaa⁴³⁶ <u>t</u>alee <u>kh</u>aak⁴³⁷ jay milai <u>t</u>a mas<u>t</u>ak laa-ee-ai.
- koo<u>rh</u>aa laalach <u>chh</u>adee-ai ho-ay ik man ala<u>kh</u>⁴³⁸ <u>Dh</u>i-aa-ee-ai.
- fal tayvayho paa-ee-ai jayvayhee kaar kamaa-ee-ai.
- 4. jay hovai poorab⁴³⁹ li<u>kh</u>i-aa <u>t</u>aa <u>Dh</u>oo<u>rh</u> <u>t</u>in^Haa <u>d</u>ee paa-ee-ai.
- 5. mat thorhee440 sayv gavaa-ee-ai. 441||10||

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. Most cherished gift for me is the dust consecrated by the feet of the true saints. If I were to get it, I will apply it on my forehead.
- 2. Let us all shed blind greed and meditate on the Shabad, the word of Ineffable God.
- 3. We are rewarded or punished according to our actions, this is the dictum of karma principle.
- According to one's destiny (made up by one's own karma) one attains the company and teaching of pure people.
- 5. When our intellect is clouded with the filth of ego, we lose sight of the merit of selfless service.

⁴³⁶ The gift which I need

⁴³⁷ The dust of the feet of the holy

⁴³⁸ With absolute concentration

⁴³⁹ Pre-destined, beginning

⁴⁴⁰ Due to limited intellect

⁴⁴¹ To lose the value of real service

ਹਮ ਕਿਆ ਗੁਣ ਤੇਰੇ ਵਿਬਰਹ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਤੂੰ ਅਪਰ ਅਪਾਰੋ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ हम किआ गुण तेरे विथरह सुआमी तूं अपर अपारो राम राजे ॥ ham ki-aa gun tayray vithreh su-aamee too^N apar apaaro raam raajay. What glorious virtues of Yours can I describe, O my Master? You are the most infinite of the infinite, O King of the Kings.

> ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਾਲਾਹਹ ਦਿਨੁ ਰਾਤਿ ਏਹਾ ਆਸ ਆਧਾਰੋ ॥ हिर नामु सालाहह दिनु राति इहा आस आधारो ॥ har naam saalaahah din raat ayhaa aas aaDhaaro. I praise the Name of Waheguru, day and night; this alone is my hope and support.

ਹਮ ਮੂਰਖ ਕਿਛੂਅ ਨ ਜਾਣਹਾ ਕਿਵ ਪਾਵਹ ਪਾਰੋ ॥ हम मूरख किछूअ न जाणहा किव पावह पारो ॥ ham moora<u>kh</u> ki<u>chh</u>oo-a na jaa<u>n</u>haa kiv paavah paaro. I am ignorant and immature, and I know nothing. How can I find Your limits?

ਜਨੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਦਾਸੁ ਹੈ ਹਰਿ ਦਾਸ ਪਨਿਹਾਰੋ ॥੩॥ जनु नानकु हरि का दासु है हरि दास पनिहारो ॥ ३॥ jan naanak har kaa daas hai har daas panihaaro. ||3|| I am your slave and also a slave of the devotees of Waheguru. ||3|| Pauri 11 with 3 sloaks (Guru Xanak 3)

ਸਲੋਕੂ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਸਚਿ ਕਾਲੁ⁹⁸² ਕੂੜੁ ਵਰਤਿਆ⁹⁸³ ਕਲਿ⁹⁸⁸ ਕਾਲਖ ਬੇਤਾਲ⁹⁸⁴ ॥
- 2. <u>ਬੀਉ ਬੀਜਿ ਪਤਿ ਲੈ ਗਏ</u> ^{੪੪੬} ਅਬ ਕਿਉ ਉਗਵੈ^{੪੪੭} ਦਾਲਿ^{੪੪੮} ॥
- 3. ਜੇ <u>ਇਕੁ ਹੋਇ^{੪੪੯} ਤ ਉਗਵੈ^{੪੫੦} ਰੁਤੀ ਹੂ ਰੁਤਿ</u> ਹੋਇ^{੪੫੧}॥
- 4. ਨਾਨਕ ਪਾਹੈ^{੪੫੨} ਬਾਹਰਾ^{੪੫੩} ਕੋਰੈ^{੪੫੪} ਰੰਗੁਨ ਸੋਇ ॥
- 5. ਭੈ^{੪੫੫} ਵਿਚਿ ਖੁੰਬਿ ਚੜਾਈਐ^{੪੫੬} ਸੁਰਮੁ ਪਾਹੁ^{੪੫੭} ਤਨਿ ਹੋਇ॥
- 6. ਨਾਨਕ ਭਗਤੀ ਜੇ ਰਪੈ^{੪੫੮} ਕੂੜੈ ਸੋਇ^{੪੫੯} ਨ ਕੋਇ॥੧॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- सचि कालु^{४४२} कूडु वरितआ^{४४३} कलि^{४४४} कालख बेताल^{४४५} ॥
- 2. बीउ बीजि पति लै गई ४४६ अब किउ उुगवै४४७ दालि^{४४८} ॥
- 3. जे <u>डिकु</u> होडि⁸⁸⁸त युगवै⁸⁴⁰ रुती हू रुति होड़ि ⁸⁴⁸॥
- 4. नानक पाहै^{४५२} बाहरा^{४५३} कोरै^{४५४} रंगु न सोइि ॥
- 5. भै^{४५५} विचि खुंबि चड़ाइीऔ^{४५६} सरमु पाहु^{४५७} तिन होइि ॥
- नानक भगती जे रपै^{8५६} कूड़ै सोइि^{8५६} न कोइि॥१॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. sach kaal⁴⁴² koo<u>rh</u> var<u>t</u>i-aa⁴⁴³ kal⁴⁴⁴ kaala<u>kh</u> bay<u>t</u>aal⁴⁴⁵.
- 2. bee-o beej pat lai ga-ay 446ab ki-o ugvai447 daal448.
- 3. jay ik ho-ay⁴⁴⁹ ta ugvai⁴⁵⁰ rutee hoo rut ho-ay⁴⁵¹.
- 4. naanak paahai⁴⁵² baahraa⁴⁵³ korai⁴⁵⁴ rang na so-ay.
- 5. <u>bh</u>ai⁴⁵⁵ vich <u>kh</u>umb cha<u>rh</u>aa-ee-ai⁴⁵⁶ saram paahu⁴⁵⁷ <u>t</u>an ho-ay.
- 6. naanak <u>bhagt</u>ee jay rapai⁴⁵⁸ koorhai so-ay⁴⁵⁹ na ko-ay. ||1||

⁴⁴² Famine, scarcity

⁴⁴³ To prevail

⁴⁴⁴ Kalyug

⁴⁴⁵ Demons

⁴⁴⁶ Those who had sown the seed of name they have gone with the earned honour

⁴⁴⁷ Sprout

⁴⁴⁸ Broken seed

⁴⁴⁹ Whole seed

⁴⁵⁰ To germinate

⁴⁵¹ In the right season

⁴⁵² A substance used for dyeing

⁴⁵³ Without

⁴⁵⁴ Brand new

⁴⁵⁵ Fear

⁴⁵⁶ To put into a big tub of boiling water for cleaning

⁴⁵⁷ If dyeing substance is made of modesty

⁴⁵⁸ Dyed

⁴⁵⁹ Reputation

भः १॥

- 1. ਲਬੁ^{੪੬੦} ਪਾਪੁ ਦੁਇ ਰਾਜਾ ਮਹਤਾ^{੪੬੧} ਕੂੜੁ ਹੋਆ ਸਿਕਦਾਰੁ^{੪੬੨}॥
- 2. ਕਾਮੁ^{੪੬੩} ਨੇਬੁ^{੪੬੪} ਸਦਿ^{੪੬੫} ਪੁਛੀਐ ਬਹਿ ਬਹਿ ਕਰੇ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ॥
- 3. ਅੰਧੀ ਰਯਤਿ^{੪੬੬} ਗਿਆਨ ਵਿਹੂਣੀ^{੪੬੭} <u>ਭਾਹਿ ਭਰੇ</u>^{੪੬੮} ਮੁਰਦਾਰੁ ^{੪੬੯}॥
- 4. ਗਿਆਨੀ ਨਚਹਿ ਵਾਜੇ ਵਾਵਹਿ ਰੂਪ ਕਰਹਿ ਸੀਗਾਰੁ॥
- 5. ਊਚੇ ਕੂਕਹਿ^{੪੭੦} ਵਾਦਾ^{੪੭੧} ਗਾਵਹਿ ਜੋਧਾ ਕਾ ਵੀਚਾਰੁ ॥
- 6. ਮੂਰਖ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਹਿਕਮਤਿ^{⊌੭੨} ਹੁਜਤਿ^{⊌੭੩} ਸੰਜੈ^{⊌੭੪} ਕਰਹਿ ਪਿਆਰੂ ॥
- 7. ਧਰਮੀ ਧਰਮੁ ਕਰਹਿ ਗਾਵਾਵਹਿ ਮੰਗਹਿ ਮੋਖ ਦੁਆਰੂ॥
- 8. ਜਤੀ^{੪੭੫} ਸਦਾਵਹਿ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਨ ਜਾਣਹਿ ਛਡਿ ਬਹਹਿ ਘਰ ਬਾਰੁ ॥
- 9. ਸਭੂ ਕੋ ਪੂਰਾ ਆਪੇ ਹੋਵੈ ਘਟਿ ਨ ਕੋਈ ਆਖੈ ॥
- 10. <u>ਪਤਿ ਪਰਵਾਣਾ^{੪੭੬}</u> ਪਿਛੈ ਪਾਈਐ ਤਾ ਨਾਨਕ <u>ਤੋਲਿਆ</u> ਜਾਪੈ ^{੪੭੭}॥ ੨ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. लबु^{४६०} पापु दुइि राजा महता^{४६१} कूडु होआ सिकदारु^{४६२} ॥
- 2. कामु^{४६३} नेबु^{४६४} सदि^{४६५} पुछीऔ बहि बहि करे बीचारु ॥
- 3. अंधी रयति^{४६६} गिआन विहूणी^{४६७} <u>भाहि भरे^{४६८}</u> मुरदारु ^{४६६}॥
- 4. गिआनी नचिह वाजे वाविह रूप करिह सीगारु ॥
- 5. उूचे कूकहि^{४७०} वादा^{४७१} गावहि जोधा का वीचारु॥
- मूरख पंडित हिकमिति^{४७२} हुजिति^{४७३} संजै^{४७४} करिह पिआरु ॥
- 7. धरमी धरमु करहि गावावहि मंगहि मोख दुआरु ॥
- 8. जती^{४७५} सदाविह जुगित न जाणिह छिड बहहि घर बारु ॥
- 9. सभु को पूरा आपे होवै घटि न कोड़ी आखै॥
- 10. <u>पति परवाणा^{४७६} पिछै पाइीऔ ता नानक तोलिआ</u> जापै ^{४७७} ॥ २ ॥

- 1. lab⁴⁶⁰ paap <u>d</u>u-ay raajaa mah<u>t</u>aa⁴⁶¹ koo<u>rh</u> ho-aa sik<u>d</u>aar⁴⁶².
- 2. kaam⁴⁶³ nayb⁴⁶⁴ sa<u>d</u>⁴⁶⁵ pu<u>chh</u>ee-ai bahi bahi karay beechaar.
- 3. an<u>Dh</u>ee raya<u>t</u>⁴⁶⁶ gi-aan vihoo<u>n</u>ee⁴⁶⁷ <u>bh</u>aahi <u>bh</u>aray⁴⁶⁸ mur<u>d</u>aar⁴⁶⁹.
- gi-aanee nacheh vaajay vaaveh roop karahi seegaar.
- 5. oochay kookeh⁴⁷⁰ vaadaa⁴⁷¹ gaavahi joDhaa kaa veechaar.
- 6. moora<u>kh</u> pandi<u>t</u> hikma<u>t</u>⁴⁷² huja<u>t</u>⁴⁷³ sanjai⁴⁷⁴ karahi pi-aaṛ.
- 7. <u>Dh</u>armee <u>Dh</u>aram karahi gaavaaveh mangeh mo<u>kh</u> <u>d</u>u-aar.
- 8. jatee⁴⁷⁵ sadaaveh jugat na jaaneh chhad baheh ghar baar.
- sa<u>bh</u> ko pooraa aapay hovai ghat na koee aakhai.
- 10. pat parvaanaa⁴⁷⁶ pichhai paa-ee-ai taa naanak toli-aa jaapai. ⁴⁷⁷||2||

⁴⁶⁰ Greed

⁴⁶¹ Minister

⁴⁶² Master of a mint

⁴⁶³ Passion

⁴⁶⁴ Assistant administrator

⁴⁶⁵ Summoned

⁴⁶⁶ Subjects, people

⁴⁶⁷ Devoid of

⁴⁶⁸ To satisfy the fire of greed

⁴⁶⁹ Bribe

⁴⁷⁰ To shout aloud

⁴⁷¹ Poems

⁴⁷² Cunning devices

⁴⁷³ Petty objections

⁴⁷⁴ To collect wealth

⁴⁷⁵ Continent

⁴⁷⁶ The weight of honour

⁴⁷⁷ Proper weight

มะ ๆ แ

- 1. ਵਦੀ^{੪੭੮} ਸੁ ਵਜਗਿ^{੪੭੯} ਨਾਨਕਾ ਸਚਾ ਵੇਖੈ ਸੋਇ ^{੪੮੦}॥
- 2. ਸਭਨੀ ਛਾਲਾ ਮਾਰੀਆ^{੪੮੧} ਕਰਤਾ ਕਰੇ ਸੁ ਹੋਇ ॥
- 3. ਅਗੈ ਜਾਤਿ ਨ ਜੋਰੂ ਹੈ ਅਗੈ ਜੀਉ ਨਵੇਂ ^{੪੮੨}॥
- 4. ਜਿਨ ਕੀ ਲੇਖੈ ਪਤਿ ^{੪੮੩} ਪਵੈ ਚੰਗੇ ਸੇਈ ਕੇਇ ॥ ੩ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. वदी^{४७८} सु वजगि^{४७६} नानका सचा वेखै सोइि^{४८०}॥
- 2. सभनी छाला मारीआ^{४८१} करता करे सु होइि ॥
- 3. अगै जाति न जोरु है अगै जीउु नवे ^{४८२}॥
- 4. जिन की लेखै पति ^{४८३} पवै चंगे सेड़ी केड़ि ॥ ३ ॥

- 1. vadee⁴⁷⁸ so vajag⁴⁷⁹ naankaa sachaa vaykhai so-ay⁴⁸⁰.
- 2. sa<u>bh</u>nee <u>chh</u>aalaa maaree-aa⁴⁸¹ kar<u>t</u>aa karay so ho-ay.
- 3. agai jaat na jor hai agai jee-o navay⁴⁸².
- 4. jin kee lay<u>kh</u>ai pa<u>t</u> ⁴⁸³pavai changay sayee kay-ay. ||3||

⁴⁷⁸ Wickedness

⁴⁷⁹ Well-known

⁴⁸⁰ Waheguru is watching every thing

⁴⁸¹ Every one has jumped (for higher status), hypocrisy

⁴⁸² In after world they meet new people

⁴⁸³ Those whose honour is counted by Waheguru

Sloak Mehla 1

The dye of Waheguru's shabad is the real colourant. The real honour is one which is acceptable to Waheguru

Mehla 1

The world is engrossed in hypocritical acts. The vices have taken over the virtues.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. Truth is hard to find and falsehood is ruling the roost; people smeared with the soot of evil are dancing in devil's steps.
- 2. Those who sowed unbroken seeds, they harvested its crop; but those whose seed has lost its embryonic cell, will fail to harvest any crop.
- 3. The seed can sprout only if it is unbroken and is sowed in the right season.
- Like the unbleached cloth, which, without proper processing would take no colouring; in the same way an unprepared soul would fail to accept the colouring of truth.
- 5. A soul needs to have fear of God and be seasoned with humility.
- 6. When a person gets drenched with the love of God, he/she is purged from all falsehood.

- 1. Greed and sin, the two are the monarch and the chief minister, with falsehood itself is their chief clerk.
- 2. Lust, their deputy, is their prime counsellor. He is consulted by them on every account.
- 3. The people so governed, the subjects, are extremely ignorant. They are absolutely dumb and have no awareness.
- 4. The gnostics dance, play harmonium and put on makeup and jewellery.
- They shout and sing aloud the heroic deeds of the knights.
- The stupid priest pretends to be clever, he displays odd tricks; and longs for material gains.

Mehla 1

People try to do impossible and fail. Wickedness has overtaken compassion and goodness.

- 7. The so called religious people, belonging to various cults, practise various rituals and destroy their good deeds by setting their heart on salvation.
- 8. There are others who also pretend to practise continence and yet they know nothing about it. They choose to renounce world.
- 9. They all think they are right, and all others wrong.
- 10. In the court of Waheguru, the court of final judgement, only those will be acquitted whose accounts He himself audits.

- 1. Whatever is destined, that is bound to happen. Waheguru observes all that one does.
- 2. Howsoever hard one tries, it is God's writ that shall prevail.
- 3. Neither caste nor power shall be considered in the life hereafter. There you will meet people of different order.
- 4. Only those will be spared from the chains of yamas who carry pious deeds of honour with them.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- ਧੁਰਿ ਕਰਮੁ ਜਿਨਾ ਕਉ ਤੁਧੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਤ੍ਰਾ ਤਿਨੀ ਖਸਮੁ ਧਿਆਇਆ ॥
- 2. ਏਨਾ ਜੰਤਾ ਕੈ ਵਿਸ ਕਿਛੁ ਨਾਹੀ ਤੁਧੁ ਵੇਕੀ^{੪੮੪} ਜਗਤੁ ਉਪਾਇਆ ॥
- 3. ਇਕਨਾ ਨੋ ਤੂੰ ਮੇਲਿ ਲੈਹਿ ਇਕਿ ਆਪਹੁ ਤੁਧੁ ਖੁਆਇਆ ^{੪੮੫}॥
- 4. ਗੁਰ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਤੇ ਜਾਣਿਆ ਜਿਥੇ ਤੁਧੁ ਆਪੁ ਬੁਝਾਇਆ॥
- 5. ਸਹਜੇ ਹੀ ਸਚਿ ਸਮਾਇਆ^{੪੮੬} ॥ ੧੧ ॥

Theme

Pauri

People meet and separate according to their karmas and Waheguru's writ

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. धुरि करमु जिना कउ तुधु पाइिआ ता तिनी खसमु धिआइिआ ॥
- 2. इेना जंता कै विस किछु नाही तुधु वेकी^{४८४} जगतु उपाइिआ ॥
- 3. इिकना नो तूं मेलि लैहि इिकि आपहु तुधु खुआइिआ ^{४८५}॥
- 4. गुर किरपा ते जाणिआ जिथै तुधु आपु बुझाइिआ ॥
- 5. सहजे ही सचि समाइिआ^{४८६} ॥ ११ ॥

Pauri.

- Dhur karam jinaa ka-o tuDh paa-i-aa taa tinee khasam Dhi-aa-i-aa.
- aynaa jantaa kai vas kichh naahee tuDh vaykee⁴⁸⁴ jagat upaa-i-aa.
- 3. iknaa no <u>t</u>oo^N mayl laihi ik aaphu <u>t</u>u<u>Dh</u> <u>kh</u>u-aa-i-aa⁴⁸⁵.
- 4. gur kirpaa tay jaani-aa jithai tuDh aap bujhaa-i-aa.
- 5. sehjay hee sach samaa-i-aa⁴⁸⁶. ||11||



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. Only those meditate on your name who are destined to do it (they become qualified to meditate by their previous good karmas and your grace).
- 2. Your creatures have no power of their own; all power rests with you. You have created world of many hues and colours.
- 3. Those who qualify for your grace, they go closer to you and others whom you forsake, they go astray.
- 4. God is realised through his own grace and his own writ.
- 5. It is through Truth that people realise you.

⁴⁸⁴ Diverse

⁴⁸⁵ Separation

ਜਿਉ ਭਾਵੈ ਤਿਉ ਰਾਖਿ ਲੈ ਹਮ ਸਰਣਿ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਆਏ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ ਯਿਤ੍ਹ भावੈ ਜਿਤ੍ਹ राखि लੈ हम सरणि प्रभ आइे राम राजे ॥ ji-o <u>bh</u>aavai <u>t</u>i-o raa<u>kh</u> lai ham sara<u>n</u> para<u>bh</u> aa-ay raam raajay. As it pleases You, You save me; I have come seeking Your sanctuary, O God, the King of the Kings.

> ਹਮ ਭੂਲਿ ਵਿਗਾੜਹ ਦਿਨਸੁ ਰਾਤਿ ਹਰਿ ਲਾਜ ਰਖਾਏ ॥ हम भूलि विगाइह दिनसु राति हरि लाज रखाई ॥ ham <u>bh</u>ool vigaa<u>rh</u>ah <u>d</u>inas raa<u>t</u> har laaj ra<u>kh</u>aa-ay. I am wandering around, ruining myself day and night; O my Master, please save my honour!

ਹਮ ਬਾਰਿਕ ਤੂੰ ਗੁਰੁ ਪਿਤਾ ਹੈ ਦੇ ਮਤਿ ਸਮਝਾਏ ॥ हम बारिक तूं गुरु पिता है दे मित समझाई ॥ ham baarik too^N gur pitaa hai day mat samjhaa-ay. I am just a child; You, O greatest of the great, are my father. Please give me understanding and instruction.

ਜਨੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਦਾਸੁ ਹਰਿ ਕਾਂਢਿਆ ਹਰਿ ਪੈਜ ਰਖਾਏ ॥৪॥੧੦॥੧੭॥ जनु नानकु दासु हरि काँढिआ हरि पैज रखाई ॥ ४ ॥ १० ॥ १७ ॥ jan naanak daas har kaa^Ndhi-aa har paij rakhaa-ay. ||4||10||17|| I am your slave; O Master, please preserve his honour! ||4||10||17||

Pauri 12 with 4 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2, Guru Angad 2)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਃ ੧॥

1. ਦੁਖੁ ਦਾਰੂ ਸੁਖੁ ਰੋਗੁ ਭਇਆ ਜਾ ਸੁਖੁ ਤਾਮਿ^{੪੮੭} ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥

- 2. ਤੂੰ ਕਰਤਾ ਕਰਣਾ ਮੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਜਾ ਹਉ ਕਰੀ ਨ ਹੋਈ॥੧॥
- 3. ਬਲਿਹਾਰੀ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਵਸਿਆ ॥
- 4. ਤੇਰਾ ਅੰਤੂ ਨ ਜਾਈ ਲਖਿਆ^{੪੮੮} ॥ ੧ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥
- 5. ਜਾਤਿ^{੪੮੯} ਮਹਿ ਜੋਤਿ ਜੋਤਿ ਮਹਿ ਜਾਤਾ^{੪੯੦} <u>ਅਕਲ</u> ਕਲਾ^{੪੯੧} ਭਰਪੂਰਿ ਰਹਿਆ ॥
- 6. ਤੂੰ ਸਚਾ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਸਿਫਤਿ ਸੁਆਲਿ੍ਉ <u>ਜਿਨਿ ਕੀਤੀ^{੪੯੨}</u> ਸੋ ਪਾਰਿ ਪਇਆ ॥
- 7. ਕਹੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਕਰਤੇ ਕੀਆ ਬਾਤਾ ਜੋ ਕਿਛੂ ਕਰਣਾ ਸੁ ਕਰਿ ਰਹਿਆ॥ ੨॥ -

सलोकु मः १॥

- दुखु दारू सुखु रोगु भिइआ जा सुखु तामि^{४८} न होड़ी ॥
- 2. तूं करता करणा मै नाही जा हुउ करी न होड़ी ॥ १ ॥ ः
- 3. बलिहारी कुदरित विसआ ॥
- 4. तेरा अंतु न जाइी लखिआ^{४८८} ॥ १ ॥ रहाउु ॥
- 5. जाति^{४६६} महि जोति जोति महि जाता^{४६०} <u>अकल</u> कला^{४६१} भरपूरि रहिआ ॥
- तूं सचा साहिबु सिफित सुआलिउु जिनि कीती^{४६२}
 सो पारि पिइआ ॥
- 7. कहु नानक करते कीआ बाता जो किछु करणा सु किर रहिआ ॥ २ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- dukh daaroo sukh rog bha-i-aa jaa sukh taam⁴⁸⁷ na ho-ee.
- 2. too^N kartaa karnaa mai naahee jaa ha-o karee na ho-ee. ||1||
- 3. balihaaree kudrat vasi-aa.
- 4. tayraa ant na jaa-ee lakhi-aa⁴⁸⁸. ||1|| rahaa-o.
- 5. jaa<u>t</u>⁴⁸⁹ meh jo<u>t</u> jo<u>t</u> meh jaa<u>t</u>aa⁴⁹⁰ akal kalaa⁴⁹¹ <u>bh</u>arpoor rahi-àa.
- 6. too^N sachaa saahib sifat su-aaliha-o jin keetee⁴⁹² so paar pa-i-aa.
- 7. kaho naanak kartay kee-aa baataa jo kichh karnaa so kar rahi-aa. ||2||

⁴⁸⁷ Desire, grief, darkness

⁴⁸⁸ To comprehend

⁴⁸⁹ The whole creation

⁴⁹⁰ To be in, contained

⁴⁹¹ Complete with all skills

⁴⁹² Those who have sung Waheguru's glories

ਮਃ २॥

- 1. ਜੋਗ^{੪੯੩} ਸਬਦੰ^{੪੯੪} ਗਿਆਨ ਸਬਦੰ ਬੇਦ^{੪੯੫} ਸਬਦੰ ਬ੍ਰਾਹਮਣਹ ॥
- 2. ਖਤ੍ਰੀ ਸਬਦੰ ਸੂਰ^{੪੯੬} ਸਬਦੰ ਸੂਦ੍ਰ ਸਬਦੰ ਪਰਾਕ੍ਰਿਤਹ^{੪੯੭} ॥
- 3. ਸਰਬ ਸਬਦੰ ਏਕ ਸਬਦੰ ਜੇ ਕੋ ਜਾਣੈ ਭੇਉ^{੪੯੮} ॥
- 4. ਨਾਨਕੁ ਤਾ ਕਾ ਦਾਸੁ ਹੈ ਸੋਈ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਦੇਉ ॥ ੩ ॥

मः २॥

- जोग^{४६३} सबदं^{४६४} गिआन सबदं बेद^{४६५} सबदं ब्राहमणह ॥
- 2. खती सबदं सूर^{४६६} सबदं सूद सबदं पराकृतह^{४६९} ॥
- 3. सरब सबदं इेक सबदं जे को जाणै भेउु ४६८ ॥
- 4. नानकु ता का दासु है सोइी निरंजन देउु ॥ ३ ॥

Mehla 2.

- 1. jog⁴⁹³ sab<u>d</u>a^{N494} gi-aan sab<u>d</u>a^N bay<u>d</u>⁴⁹⁵ sab<u>d</u>a^N baraahma<u>n</u>eh.
- khatree sabda^N soor⁴⁹⁶ sabda^N soodar sabda^N paraa kirteh⁴⁹⁷.
- 3. sarab sab<u>d</u>a^N ayk sab<u>d</u>a^N jay ko jaa<u>n</u>ai <u>bh</u>ay-o⁴⁹⁸.
- 4. naanak taa kaa daas hai so-ee niranjan day-o. ||3||

⁴⁹³ Union with God

⁴⁹⁴ Dharam, duty

⁴⁹⁵ Vedas

⁴⁹⁶ Bravery

⁴⁹⁷ Service of humanity

⁴⁹⁸ Secret

ૠઃ ੨ ॥

1. ਏਕ ਕ੍ਰਿਸਨੰ^{੪੯੯} <u>ਸਰਬ ਦੇਵਾਖ਼ਾ</u> ਦੇਵ <u>ਦੇਵਾ ਤ</u> ਆਤਮਾ^{ਪ੦੧} ॥

- 2. ਆਤਮਾ ਬਾਸੁਦੇਵਸ਼ਿ੍^{ਪ੦੨} ਜੇ ਕੋ ਜਾਣੈ ਭੇਉ ॥
- 3. ਨਾਨਕੁ ਤਾ ਕਾ ਦਾਸੂ ਹੈ ਸੋਈ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ^{ਪ੦੩} ਦੇਉ ॥ ੪ ॥

ਮঃ १॥

- 1. ਕੁੰਭੇ ^{੫੦੪} ਬਧਾ ਜਲੂ ਰਹੈ ਜਲ ਬਿਨੂ ਕੁੰਭੂ ਨ ਹੋਇ ॥
- 2. ਗਿਆਨ ਕਾ ਬਧਾ ਮਨੁ ਰਹੈ ਗੁਰ ਬਿਨੁ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਨ ਹੋਇ॥ ੫॥

मः २॥

- 1. इक क्रिसनं^{धरह}म सरब देवा प्राप्त देव देवा त आतमा^{५०१} ॥
- 2. आतमा बासुदेवसि^{५०२} जे को जाणै भेउु ॥
- 3. नानकु ता का दांसु है सोझी निरंजन रें दें उु॥ ४॥

मः १॥

- 1. कुंभे ^{५०४} बधा जलु रहै जल बिनु कुंभु न होड़ि ॥
- 2. गिआन का बधा मनु रहै गुर बिनु गिआनु न होइि ॥ ५ ॥

Mehla 2.

- 1. ayk krisan^{N499} sarab <u>d</u>ayvaa⁵⁰⁰ <u>d</u>ayv <u>d</u>ayvaa <u>t</u>a aa<u>t</u>maa⁵⁰¹.
- 2. aa<u>t</u>maa baas<u>d</u>ayvsi-y⁵⁰² jay ko jaa<u>n</u>ai <u>bh</u>ay-o.
- 3. naanak taa kaa daas hai so-ee niranjan⁵⁰³ day-o. ||4||

- 1. kum<u>bh</u>ay⁵⁰⁴ ba<u>Dh</u>aa jal rahai jal bin kum<u>bh</u> na ho-ay.
- 2. gi-aan kaa ba<u>Dh</u>aa man rahai gur bin giaan na ho-ay. ||5||

⁴⁹⁹ Waheguru

⁵⁰⁰ All gods

⁵⁰¹ The soul of gods

⁵⁰² Omnipresent

⁵⁰³ Without stains, great

⁵⁰⁴ Pitcher

Sloak Mehla 1

In this materialistic world, sometimes, grief and pain brings you closer to God, whereas comforts allure you away from him.

Mehla 2

God is realised by performing honest and loyal duties of one's chosen profession, where scholars find him through knowledge, the soldiers find him through bravery and servants find him through honest service.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- (Sometimes) pain works as a blessing and pleasure as an (illness), for pleasure allures you to go away from God, whereas pain and grief bring you closer to him).
- 2. You (God) are the creator, I am unable to do anything. Even when I try to do something positive (worthwhile) I fail.
- I am a sacrifice to the Master of the world who abides in his creation and whose limits cannot be apprehended.
- Your light pervades in the creation and through that light we perceive you. You are the master of all skills which are reflected in your creation.
- You are the true Master and inspiring are your sweet glories. Those who immerse in your Shabad, he/she is redeemed.
- Dwell on the name of the Creator, for all that he wills, that comes to pass.

- 1. The dharma of a yogi is the pursuit of knowledge, whereas the duty of a Brahmin is the interpretation of Vedas.
- 2. The dharma of a Kshatriya is the action of bravery and the duty of a shudra is the service of the rest.
- 3. The teachings of all religions lead to the Word Divine, only one is to realise this truth.
- 4. Let us be slaves to those who realise the above truth, for they are immersed in the spirit immaculate.

Mehla 2

God is the supreme devta. His light pervades in all humans and devtas.

Along a seeding

Mehla 1

The real wisdom comes through: control of mind and teachings of a Guru-teacher.

Literal Meaning

Mehla 2

- 1. There is one God, the master of all gods and everything else that exists. He is also the designer and controller of all souls.
- The prime secret is that the Soul and omnipresent God are in essence one.
- 3. Let us be slaves to those who realise the above truth, for they are immersed in the spirit immaculate.

- The pitcher holds water, yet the pitcher itself would not be shaped without water.
- 2. Though divine knowledge disciplines human mind, but knowledge itself cannot be had without the support of Guru-teacher.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਪੜਿਆ ਹੋਵੈ ਗੁਨਹਾਗਾਰੁ ਤਾ ਓਮੀ^{੫੦੫} ਸਾਧੁ ਨ ਮਾਰੀਐ॥
- 2. ਜੇਹਾ ਘਾਲੇ^{ਪ੦੬} ਘਾਲਣਾ ਤੇਵੇਹੋ ਨਾਉ ਪਚਾਰੀਐ^{੫੦੭} ॥
- 3. ਐਸੀ ਕਲਾ ਨ ਖੇਡੀਐ ਜਿਤੂ ਦਰਗਹ ਗਇਆ ਹਾਰੀਐ॥
- 4. ਪੜਿਆ ਅਤੇ ਓਮੀਆ ਵੀਚਾਰੁ ਅਗੈ^{੫੦੮} ਵੀਚਾਰੀਐ॥
- 5. ਮੂਹਿ ਚਲੈ^{੫੦੯} ਸੁ ਅਗੈ^{੫੧੦} ਮਾਰੀਐ ॥ ੧੨ ॥

Theme

Pauri

One reaps whatever one sows. The Divine justice is impartial and does not distinguish between high and low.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. पड़िआ आ होवै गुनहागारु ता एमी^{५०५} साधु न मारीऔ ॥
- 2. जेहा घाले^{५०६} घालणा तेवेहो नाउु पचारीऔ^{५०७} ॥
- 3. थैसी कला न खेडी थै जितु दरगह गिइआ हारी थै॥
- 4. पड़िआ अतै एमीआ वीचारु अगै५०८ वीचारीऔ ॥
- 5. मुहि चलै^{५०६} सु अगै^{५१०} मारीऔ ॥ १२ ॥

Pauri.

- 1. pa<u>rh</u>i-aa hovai gunahgaar <u>t</u>aa omee⁵⁰⁵ saa<u>Dh</u> na maaree-ai.
- 2. jayhaa ghaalay⁵⁰⁶ ghaalnaa tayvayho naa-o pachaaree-ai⁵⁰⁷.
- 3. aisee kalaa na khaydee-ai jit dargeh gai-aa haaree-ai.
- 4. pa<u>rh</u>i-aa a<u>t</u>ai omee-aa veechaar agai⁵⁰⁸ veechaaree-ai.
- 5. muhi⁵⁰⁹ chalai so agai⁵¹⁰ maaree-ai. ||12||



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. It is not fair that if a literate person be a sinner, then an illiterate saint be punished (for literate person's sin).
- 2. As one acts, so does one receive the reward.
- One should not act in a subversive manner wherefore, one loses face at the court of God.
- 4. Divine judgement shall be pronounced for both wise and ignorant in the life-hereafter.
- 5. The foul-mouth (head strong) talkers shall receive blunt rejection in the next world.

⁵⁰⁵ Illiterate

⁵⁰⁶ Deeds

⁵⁰⁷ To acquire

⁵⁰⁸ In the next world

⁵⁰⁹ Headstrong

⁵¹⁰ Next world

ਆਸਾ ਮਹਲਾ ੪॥ आसा महला ४॥ Asa Mehla 4. Asa Mehla 4.

ਜਿਨ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਧੁਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਤਿਨਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥
जिन मसतिक धुरि हरि लिखिआ तिना सितगुरु मिलिआ राम राजे ॥
jin mastak <u>Dh</u>ur har likhi-aa tinaa satgur mili-aa raam raajay.
Those who have performed good karmas and have been blessed they meet Waheguru, the King of Kings.

ਅਗਿਆਨੁ ਅੰਧੇਰਾ ਕਟਿਆ ਗੁਰ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਘਟਿ ਬਲਿਆ ॥ अगिआनु अंधेरा कटिआ गुर गिआनु घटि बलिआ ॥ agi-aan an<u>Dh</u>ayraa kati-aa gur gi-aan ghat bali-aa. The Master removes the darkness of ignorance, and spiritual wisdom illuminates hearts.

ਹਰਿ ਲਧਾ ਰਤਨੁ ਪਦਾਰਥੋ ਫਿਰਿ ਬਹੁੜਿ ਨ ਚਲਿਆ ॥ हरि लधा रतनु पदारथो फिरि बहुड़ि न चलिआ ॥ har la<u>Dh</u>aa ratan padaaratho fir bahu<u>rh</u> na chali-aa. Those who find the wealth of the jewel of Waheguru they do not wander any longer.

ਜਨ ਨਾਨਕ ਨਾਮੁ ਆਰਾਧਿਆ ਆਰਾਧਿ ਹਰਿ ਮਿਲਿਆ ॥੧॥ जन नानक नामु आराधिआ आराधि हरि मिलिआ ॥ १ ॥ jan naanak naam aaraa<u>Dh</u>i-aa aaraa<u>Dh</u> har mili-aa. ||1|| Those who meditate on the Nam, the Name of Waheguru, they in their deep meditation meet Waheguru. ||1|| Pauri 13 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕੂ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਨਾਨਕ ਮੇਰੁ^{੫੧੧} ਸਰੀਰ ਕਾ ਇਕੁ ਰਥੁ^{੫੧੨} ਇਕੁ ਰਥਵਾਹੁ^{੫੧੩} ॥
- 2. ਜੁਗੁ ਜੁਗੁ ਫੇਰਿ ਵਟਾਈਅਹਿ^{੫੧੪} ਗਿਆਨੀ ਬੁਝਹਿ ਤਾਹਿ ॥
- 3. ਸਤਜੂਗਿ ਰਥੂ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ^{ਪ੧੫}ਕਾ ਧਰਮੁ^{੫੧੬} ਅਗੈ ਰਥਵਾਹੁ॥
- 4. ਤ੍ਰੇਤੈ ਰਥੁ ਜਤੈ^{ਪ੧੭} ਕਾ ਜੋਰ^{ਪ੧੮} ਅਗੈ ਰਥਵਾਹੁ ॥
- 5. ਦੁਆਪੁਰਿ ਰਥੁ ਤਪੈ^{ਪ੧੯} ਕਾ ਸਤੁ^{ਪ੨੦} ਅਗੈ ਰਥਵਾਹੁ ॥
- 6. ਕਲਜੁਗਿ ਰਥੁ ਅਗਨਿ ਕਾ ਕੂੜੁ ਅਗੈ ਰਥਵਾਹੁ ॥ ੧ ॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- 1. नानक मेरु^{५११} सरीर का इिकु रथु^{५१२} इिकु रथवाहु^{५१३} ॥
- 2. जुगु जुगु फेरि वटाइीअहि^{५१8} गिआनी बुझहि ताहि॥
- 3. सतजुगि रथु संतोखु^{५१५}का धरमु^{५१६} अगै रथवाहु ॥
- 4. त्रेतै रथु जतै^{५१9} का जोरु^{५१८} अगै रथवाहु ॥
- 5. दुआपुरि रथु तपै^{५१६} का सतु^{५२०} अगै रथवाहु ॥
- 6. कलजुगि रथु अगनि का कूड़ अगै रथवाहु ॥ १ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. naanak mayr⁵¹¹ sareer kaa ik rath⁵¹² ik rathvaahu⁵¹³.
- 2. jug jug fayr vataa-ee-ah⁵¹⁴ gi-aanee bujheh taahi.
- 3. satjug rath santokh⁵¹⁵ kaa <u>Dh</u>aram⁵¹⁶ agai rathvaahu.
- 4. <u>t</u>aray<u>t</u>ai rath ja<u>t</u>ai⁵¹⁷ kaa jor⁵¹⁸ agai rathvaahu.
- 5. <u>d</u>u-aapur rath <u>t</u>apai⁵¹⁹ kaa sa<u>t</u>⁵²⁰ agai rathvaahu.
- 6. kaljug rath agan kaa koo<u>rh</u> agai rathvaahu. ||1||

⁵¹¹ Prime, as the legendary Mer mountain is the pivot of all stars, so is the human body amongst the whole creation.

⁵¹² Chariot

⁵¹³ Charioteer

⁵¹⁴ To change

⁵¹⁵ Compassion

⁵¹⁶ Piety

⁵¹⁷ Continence, abstention

⁵¹⁸ Power

⁵¹⁹ Penances

⁵²⁰ Truth

भः १॥

1. ਸਾਮ^{ਪ੨੧} ਕਹੈ ਸੇਤੰਬਰੁ^{ਪ੨੨} ਸੁਆਮੀ ਸਚ ਮਹਿ ਆਛੈ ਸਾਚਿ ਰਹੇ ॥

- 2. ਸਭੂ ਕੋ ਸਚਿ ਸਮਾਵੈ ॥
- 3. ਰਿਗੁ^{੫੨੩} ਕਹੈ ਰਹਿਆ ਭਰਪੂਰਿ^{੫੨੪} ॥
- 4. ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਦੇਵਾ ਮਹਿ ਸੁਰੁ^{ਪ੨੫} ॥
- 5. ਨਾਇ ਲਇਐ ਪਰਾਛਤ^{੫੨੬} ਜਾਹਿ ॥
- 6. ਨਾਨਕ ਤਉ ਮੋਖੰਤਰੂ ਪਾਹਿ॥
- 7. ਜੁਜ^{ਪ੨੭} ਮਹਿ ਜੋਰਿ ਛਲੀ ਚੰਦ੍ਰਾਵਲਿ<u>ਪ੨੮</u> ਕਾਨ੍ ਕ੍ਰਿਸਨੁ ਜਾਦਮੁ^{ਪ੨੯} ਭਇਆ ॥
- 8. ਪਾਰਜਾਤੁ^{੫੩੦} ਗੋਪੀ ਲੈ ਆਇਆ^{੫੩੧} ਬਿੰਦ੍ਰਾਬਨ ਮਹਿ ਰੰਗੂ ਕੀਆ^{੫੩੨} ॥
- 9. ਕਲਿ ਮਹਿ ਬੇਦੁ ਅਥਰਬਣੁ^{ਪ੩੩} ਹੂਆ ਨਾਉ ਖੁਦਾਈ ਅਲਹੁ ਭਇਆ ^{ਪ੩੪}॥
- 10. ਨੀਲ ਬਸਤ੍ਰ ਲੇ ਕਪੜੇ^{ਪ੩੫} ਪਹਿਰੇ ਤੁਰਕ ਪਠਾਣੀ ਅਮਲ ਕੀਆ^{੫੩੬} ॥
- 11. ਚਾਰੇ ਵੇਦ ਹੋਏ ਸਚਿਆਰ ॥
- 12. ਪੜਹਿ ਗੁਣਹਿ ਤਿਨ੍ ਚ<u>ਾਰ ਵੀਚਾਰ</u> ਪ੩੭॥
- 13. ਭਉ^{ਪ੩੮} ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਨੀਚੁ^{ਪ੩੯} ਸਦਾਏ ॥
- 14. ਤਊ ਨਾਨਕ ਮੋਖੰਤਰੂ ਪਾਏ ॥ ੨ ॥

मः १॥

- साम^{५२१} कहै सेतंबरु^{५२२} सुआमी सच मिह आछै साचि रहे ॥
- 2. सभु को सचि समावै ॥
- 3. रिगु^{५२३} कहै रहिआ भरपूरि^{५२४} ॥
- 4. राम नामु देवा महि सूर्^{५२५} ॥
- 5. नाइि लिइऔ पराछत^{५२६} जाहि ॥
- 6. नानक तउु मोखंत्रु पाहि ॥
- 7. जुज^{५२७} महि <u>जोरि छली चंद्रावलि^{५२८} कान् क्रिसनु</u> जादम्^{५२६} भिइआ ॥
- 8. पारजातु^{५३०} गोपी लै आइिआ^{५३१} बिंद्राबन महि रंगु कीआ^{५३२} ॥
- 9. किल मिह बेदु अथरबणु^{५३३} हूआ <u>नाउु खुदाईी</u> अलहु भिइआ ^{५३४}॥
- 10. <u>नील बसत्र ले कपड़े^{५३५} पहिरे तु</u>रक पठाणी अमलु कीआ^{५३६} ॥
- 11. चारे वेद होई सचिआर ॥
- 12. पड़िह गुणिह तिन् चार वीचार ^{५३७}॥
- 13. भरु्पः भगति करि नीचुपः सदाइे ॥
- 14. तु नानक मोखंत्र पाई ॥ २ ॥

- 1. saam⁵²¹ kahai say<u>t</u>ambar⁵²² su-aamee sach meh aa<u>chh</u>ai saach rahay.
- 2. sabh ko sach samaavai.
- 3. rig⁵²³ kahai rahi-aa <u>bh</u>arpoor⁵²⁴.
- 4. raam naam dayvaa meh soor525.
- 5. naa-ay la-i-ai paraachhat526 jaahi.
- 6. naanak ta-o mokhantar paahi.
- 7. juj⁵²⁷ meh jor <u>chh</u>alee chan<u>d</u>raaval⁵²⁸ kaan^H krisan jaa<u>d</u>am⁵²⁹ <u>bh</u>a-i-aa.
- 8. paarjaa<u>t</u>⁵³⁰ gopee lai aa-i-aa⁵³¹ bin<u>d</u>raaban meh rang kee-aa⁵³².
- 9. kal meh bay<u>d</u> atharba<u>n</u>⁵³³ hoo-aa naa-o <u>kh</u>u<u>d</u>aa-ee alhu <u>bh</u>a-i-aa⁵³⁴.
- 10. neel bastar lay kap<u>rh</u>ay⁵³⁵ pahiray turak pathaanee amal kee-aa⁵³⁶.
- 11. chaaray vayd ho-ay sachiaar.
- 12. parheh guneh tin^H chaar veechaar⁵³⁷.
- 13. <u>bh</u>aa-o⁵³⁸ <u>bh</u>aga<u>t</u> kar neech⁵³⁹ sa<u>d</u>aa-ay.
- 14. ta-o naanak mokhantar paa-ay. ||2||

⁵²¹ Samveda

⁵²² White-robed

⁵²³ Rigveda

⁵²⁴ Omnipresence

⁵²⁵ To exalt

⁵²⁶ Sins

⁵²⁷ Yujarveda

⁵²⁸ By force Chandrawal is seduced

⁵²⁹ Yadav

⁵³⁰ Elysian tree

⁵³¹ For the milkmaids

⁵³² Revel, merrymaking

⁵³³ Atharvaveda

⁵³⁴ God was named as Allah

⁵³⁵ Selected people wore blue robes

⁵³⁶ To rule (Muslims-Turks ruled)

⁵³⁷ Four doctrines

⁵³⁸ Love

⁵³⁹ Meek

Sloak Mehla 1

Human body is a chariot and it is driven by its soul as a charioteer. Both chariot and charioteer have changed in character and deeds in different eras.

Mehla 1

The four Vedas represent different eras and their character.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. Human life is borne by a chariot and a charioteer.
- 2. These two have been changing in every era the wise do know this.
- In the Satyuga the chariot was Contentment, and the charioteer was Righteousness.
- 4. In the Tretayuga the chariot was **Penance** (Continence) and charioteer was **Power.**
- In the Dwaparyuga the chariot was Austerity and the charioteer was Purity of life.
- In the Kalyuga the chariot is Flame of Passion and the charioteer is Falsehood.

- The Samveda affirms that in the Satyuga white-clad Waheguru abided in Truth.
- 2. Truth prevailed everywhere.
- 3. The Rigveda affirms, in Tretayuga, that God is omnipresent.
- 4. Rama emerged as a shining star amongst gods.
- God's name wipes off all sins.
- 6. And human beings are lead to the gates of liberation.
- The Yajurveda affirms, in Dwaparyuga, that Krishna of Yadav tribe seduced Chandravali.
- He courted Satya Bhama, brought Parjat tree from heavens and enjoyed a colourful time in Vrindaban.
- 9. The Atharvaveda affirms, in Kaliyuga, that God was known as Allah.
- The chosen people, in this age, wore blue robes and adopted the stance of Muslims and Turks.
- 11. All four Vedas affirm things in their own way.
- 12. Those who read and search deeply, they find these four affirmations.
- 13. The vital truth of life is, that those who love God, and remain humblest of the humble,
- 14. They alone attain liberation.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

1. ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਵਿਟਹੁ^{ਪ੪੦} ਵਾਰਿਆ ਜਿਤੁ ਮਿਲਿਐ ਖ਼ਸਮੁ^{ਪ੪੧} ਸਮਾਲਿਆ^{ਪ੪੨} ॥

- 2. ਜਿਨਿ ਕਰਿ ਉਪਦੇਸੁ ਗਿਆਨ ਅੰਜਨੁ^{ਪ8३} ਦੀਆ ਇਨ੍ਹੀ ਨੇਤ੍ਰੀ ਜਗਤੂ ਨਿਹਾਲਿਆ ॥
- 3. ਖਸਮੁ ਛੋਡਿ ਦੂਜੈ ਲਗੇ ਡੂਬੇ ਸੇ ਵਣਜਾਰਿਆ^{ਪ੪੪} ॥
- 4. ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਹੈ ਬੋਹਿਥਾਪ੪੫ ਵਿਰਲੈ ਕਿਨੈ ਵੀਚਾਰਿਆ ॥
- 5. ਕਰਿ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਪਾਰਿ ਉਤਾਰਿਆ ॥ ੧੩ ॥

Theme

Pauri

One can swim the worldly ocean only with the Grace of Waheguru.

पउुड़ी ॥

- सितगुर विटह्^{५४०} वारिआ जितु मिलिऔ खसमु^{५४१} समालिआ^{५४२} ॥
- 2. जिनि करि उपदेसु गिआन अंजनु⁴⁸³ दीआ इिन्। नेत्री जगतु निहालिआ ॥
- 3. खसमु छोडि दूजै लगे डुबे से वणजारिआ^{५88} ॥
- 4. सितगुरू है बोहिथा^{५8५} विरलै किनै वीचारिआ ॥
- 5. करि किरपा पारि उतारिआ ॥ १३ ॥



Pauri.

- 1. satgur vitahu⁵⁴⁰ vaari-aa jit mili-ai khasam⁵⁴¹ samaali-aa⁵⁴².
- 2. jin kar updays gi-aan anjan⁵⁴³ dee-aa in^Hee naytree jagat nihaali-aa.
- 3. <u>kh</u>asam <u>chh</u>od <u>d</u>oojai lagay dubay say va<u>nj</u>aari-aa⁵⁴⁴.
- 4. satguroo hai bohithaa⁵⁴⁵ virlai kinai veechaari-aa.
- 5. kar kirpaa paar utaari-aa. ||13||

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- May I be a sacrifice unto my true Guru-teacher, whose grace has inculcated into me the Divine Spirit.
- Whose teachings have lent me the soot of my eyes, which has enabled me to have true vision of this wonderful world.
- I now know that those who have forsaken their Master and have turned to evil, they all are doomed.
- 4. The true Guru-teacher is the boat that will ferry us across the turbulent ocean of life.
- Only a few know that those who are blessed by Waheguru's Grace attain Mukti (liberation, redemption)

⁵⁴⁵ Boat



⁵⁴⁰ Unto

⁵⁴¹ God, Waheguru

⁵⁴² To find

⁵⁴³ Black soot which women put in their eyes

⁵⁴⁴ Merchant

ਜਿਨੀ ਐਸਾ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਚੇਤਿਓ ਸੇ ਕਾਹੇ ਜਗਿ ਆਏ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ जिनी औसा हरि नामु न चेतिए से काहे जिंग आई राम राजे ॥ jinee aisaa har naam na chayti-o say kaahay jag aa-ay raam raajay. Those who have not kept Waheguru's Name in their consciousness why did they bother to come into the world, O King of Kings?

ਇਹੁ ਮਾਣਸ ਜਨਮੁ ਦੁਲੰਭੁ ਹੈ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨਾ ਬਿਰਥਾ ਸਭੁ ਜਾਏ ॥ इिह् माणस जनमु दुलम्भु है नाम बिना बिरथा सभु जाई ॥ ih maanas janam dulambh hai naam binaa birthaa sabh jaa-ay. It is so difficult to obtain this human incarnation, and without the Nam, it is all futile and useless.

ਹੁਣਿ ਵਤੈ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਬੀਜਿਓ ਅਗੈ ਭੂਖਾ ਕਿਆ ਖਾਏ ॥ हुणि वतै हरि नामु न बीजिए अगै भुखा किआ खाइे ॥ hun vatai har naam na beeji-o agai <u>bhukh</u>aa ki-aa <u>kh</u>aa-ay. Now, when in this most fortunate season, he does not plant the seed of the Name of Waheguru; what will the hungry soul eat, in the world hereafter?

> ਮਨਮੁਖਾ ਨੋ ਫਿਰਿ ਜਨਮੁ ਹੈ ਨਾਨਕ ਹਰਿ ਭਾਏ ੨॥ ਸਜਸੂखा नो फिरि जनमु है नानक हरि भाई ॥ २ ॥ manmukhaa no fir janam hai naanak har bhaa-ay. ||2|| The self-willed non-believers are born again and again. Such is the law of Waheguru. ||2||

Pauri 14 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਃ ੧॥

1. ਸਿੰਮਲ^{ਪ8੬} ਰੁਖੁ^{ਪ8੭} ਸਰਾਇਰਾ^{ਪ8੮} ਅ_,ਤਿ^{ਪ8੯} ਦੀਰਘ^{ਪਪ੦} ਅਤਿ ਮੁਚੁ^{ਪਪ੧} ॥

- 2. ਓਇ ਜਿ ਆਵਹਿ ਆਸ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਹਿ ਨਿਰਾਸੇ ਕਿਤੁ^{ਪਪ੨} ॥
- 3. ਫਲ ਫਿਕੇ ਫੁਲ ਬਕਬਕੇ^{੫੫੩} ਕੰਮਿ ਨ ਆਵਹਿ ਪਤ^{੫੫੪} ॥
- 4. ਮਿਠਤੁ^{੫੫੫} ਨੀਵੀ^{੫੫੬} ਨਾਨਕਾ ਗੁਣ ਚੰਗਿਆਈਆ ਤਤੁ^{੫੫੭} ॥
- 5. ਸਭੁ ਕੋ ਨਿਵੈ ਆਪ ਕਉ ਪਰ^{੫੫੮} ਕਉ ਨਿਵੈ ਨ ਕੋਇ॥
- 6. ਧਰਿ ਤਾਰਾਜੁ ਤੋਲੀਐ ਨਿਵੈ ਸੁ ਗਉਰਾ^{੫੫੯} ਹੋਇ ॥
- 7. ਅਪਰਾਧੀ ਦੂਣਾ ਨਿਵੈ ਜੋ ਹੰਤਾ^{੫੬੦} ਮਿਰਗਾਹਿ^{੫੬੧} ॥
- 8. ਸੀਸਿ ਨਿਵਾਇਐ ਕਿਆ ਥੀਐ ਜਾ ਰਿਦੈ ਕੁਸੁਧੇ^{ਪ੬੨} ਜਾਹਿ ॥ ੧ ॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- 1. सिंमल^{५४६} रुखु^{५४७} सराइिरा^{५४८} अति^{५४६} दीरघ^{५५०} अति मुचु^{५५१} ॥
- 2. उिइ जि आविह आस किर जाहि निरासे कितु^{५५२} ॥
- 3. फल फिके फुल बकबके^{५५३} कंमि न आव्हि पत^{५५8} ॥
- 4. मिठतु^{५५५} नीवी^{५५६} नानका गुण चंगिआझीआ ततु^{५५७} ॥
- 5. सभु को निवै आप कउु पर^{५५८} कउु निवै न कोइि ॥
- 6. धरि ताराजू तोलीऔ निवै सु गउुरा^{५५६} होइि ॥
- 7. अपराधी दूणा निवै जो हंता^{५६०} मिरगाहि^{५६१} ॥
- 8. सीसि निवाइि किआ थीऔ जा रिदे कुसुधे^{५६२} जाहि ॥ १ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. simmal⁵⁴⁶ ru<u>kh</u>⁵⁴⁷ saraa-iraa⁵⁴⁸ a<u>t</u>⁵⁴⁹ deeragh⁵⁵⁰ a<u>t</u> much⁵⁵¹.
- 2. o-ay je aavahi aas kar jaahi niraasay kit⁵⁵².
- 3. fal fikay ful bakbakay⁵⁵³ kamm na aavahi pa<u>t</u>⁵⁵⁴.
- 4. mi<u>th</u>at⁵⁵⁵ neevee⁵⁵⁶ naankaa gu<u>n</u> changaa-ee-aa tat⁵⁵⁷.
- 5. sa<u>bh</u> ko nivai aap ka-o par⁵⁵⁸ ka-o nivai na ko-ay.
- 6. <u>Dh</u>ar <u>t</u>aaraajoo <u>t</u>olee-ai nivai so gauraa⁵⁵⁹ ho-ay.
- 7. apraa<u>Dh</u>ee <u>d</u>oo<u>n</u>aa nivai jo han<u>t</u>aa⁵⁶⁰ miragaahi⁵⁶¹.
- 8. sees nivaa-i-ai ki-aa thee-ai jaa ridai kusuDhay⁵⁶² jaahi. ||1||

⁵⁴⁶ A kind of tree, bombax hepta phylum

⁵⁴⁷ Tree

⁵⁴⁸ Straight like an arrow

⁵⁴⁹ Very

⁵⁵⁰ Tall

⁵⁵¹ Thick

⁵⁵² Many

⁵⁵³ Without any fragrance

⁵⁵⁴ Leaves

⁵⁵⁵ Sweetness

⁵⁵⁶ Humility

⁵⁵⁷ Essence

⁵⁵⁸ For others

⁵⁵⁹ Heavier

⁵⁶⁰ Hunter

⁵⁶¹ Deer

⁵⁶² Filthy

ਮঃ 9 ॥

- 1. ਪੜਿ ਪੁਸਤਕ ਸੰਧਿਆ ਬਾਦੰ ^{੫੬੩} ॥
- 2. ਸਿਲ^{ਪ੬੪} ਪੂਜਸਿ ਬਗੁਲ^{ਪ੬੫} ਸਮਾਧੰ^{ਪ੬੬} ॥
- 3. ਮੁਖਿ ਝੂਠ ਬਿਭੂਖਣ^{ਪ੬੭} ਸਾਰੰ^{ਪ੬੮} ॥
- 4. ਤ੍ਰੈਪਾਲ^{ਪ੬੯} ਤਿਹਾਲ^{੫੭੦} ਬਿਚਾਰੰ^{੫੭੧} ॥
- 5. ਗਲਿ ਮਾਲਾ ਤਿਲਕੁ ਲਿਲਾਟੰ^{ਪ੭੨} ॥
- 6. ਦੁਇ^{ਪ੭੩} ਧੋਤੀ ਬਸਤੁ^{ਪ੭੪} ਕਪਾਟੰ^{ਪ੭੫} ॥
- 7. ਜੇ ਜਾਣਿਸ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੰ^{੫੭੬} ਕਰਮੰ ॥
- 8. ਸਭਿ ਫੋਕਟ^{੫੭੭} ਨਿਸਚਉ^{੫੭੮} ਕਰਮੰ ॥
- 9. ਕਹੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਨਿਹਚਉ^{ਪ੭੯} ਧਿਆਵੈ ॥
- 10. ਵਿਣੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਵਾਟ^{੫੮੦} ਨ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ੨ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. पड़ि पुसतक संधिआ बादं ^{५६३} ॥
- 2. सिल^{५६४} पूजिस बगुल^{५६५} समाधं^{५६६} ॥
- 3. मुखि झूठ बिभूखण^{५६७} सारं^{५६८} ॥
- 4. त्रैपाल^{५६६} तिहाल^{५७०} बिचारं^{५७१} ॥
- 5. गलि माला तिलकु लिलाटं^{५७२} ॥
- 6. दुइि^{५७३} धोती बसत्र^{५७४} कपाटं^{५७५} ॥
- 7. जे जाणिस ब्रहमं^{५७६} करमं ॥
- 8. सिभ फोकट^{५७७} निसचु^{५७६} करमं ॥
- 9. कहु नानक निहचउु^{५७६} धिआवै ॥
- 10. विणु सतिगुर वाट^{५८०} न पावै ॥ २ ॥

Mehla 1.

- 1. pa<u>rh</u> pus<u>t</u>ak san<u>Dh</u>i-aa baa<u>d</u>a^{N563}.
- 2. sil⁵⁶⁴ poojas bagul⁵⁶⁵ samaa<u>Dh</u>a^{N566}.
- 3. mukh jhooth bibhookhan⁵⁶⁷ saara^{N568}.
- 4. taraipaal⁵⁶⁹ tihaal⁵⁷⁰ bichaara^{N571}.
- 5. gal maalaa <u>t</u>ilak lilaata^{N572}.
- 6. du-ay⁵⁷³ Dhotee bastar⁵⁷⁴ kapaata^{N575}.
- 7. jay jaa<u>n</u>as barahma^{N576} karma^N.
- 8. sabh fokat⁵⁷⁷ nischa-o⁵⁷⁸ karma^N.
- 9. kaho naanak nihcha-o⁵⁷⁹ <u>Dh</u>i-aavai.
- 10. vin satgur vaat⁵⁸⁰ na paavai. ||2||

568 Precious

Pulli P

⁵⁶³ Discourse and prayers

⁵⁶⁴ Stone, images

⁵⁶⁵ Crane

⁵⁶⁶ Trance

⁵⁶⁷ Ornaments

⁵⁶⁹ Three-legged Gayatri

⁵⁷⁰ Three times

⁵⁷¹ Prayers

⁵⁷² Forehead

⁵⁷³ Both

⁵⁷⁴ Headgear

⁵⁷⁵ Head

⁵⁷⁶ Waheguru

⁵⁷⁷ Useless, in vain

⁵⁷⁸ Belief

⁵⁷⁹ Faith

⁵⁸⁰ Way to God

Sloak Mehla 1

Waheguru can be realised by humility and compassion.

Mehla 1

Useless rituals and superstitions are impediments rather than aids to realise God.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. The Simmal tree is straight like an arrow, tall and hefty
- 2. Yet, those who come to it for fruit and shelter, they go back dismayed with their hopes shattered.
- 3. For its fruit is tasteless, flowers have no fragrance and leaves are also useless.
- 4. Of all virtues, sweetness and humility are two sterling qualities.
- 5. Some pretend to be humble for their selfish interests and not to serve others.
- 6. Still, it is a universal truth that of the two sides of a weighing scale, one that dips lower, is surely heavier than the other.
- 7. Beware, when you see a sinner bowing twice and a hunter bowing to aim at a deer.
- 8. So bowing is a bluff; bowing means nothing if the heart is impure and the mind is filled with cunningness.

- 1. The pretentious (one who makes false claims) pundit reads books, says prayers and is ever ready for a dialogue.
- 2. He worships stones and sits before them in a trance, much as a crane would do when it aims at its target.
- 3. He stores numerous lies in his heart and presents fake ornaments as pure and expensive jewellery.
- 4. He recites 'Gayatri Mantra' thrice a day.
- 5. He wears a necklace and applies saffron mark on his forehead.
- 6. He carries both a cotton sari and a towel as his headgear.
- 7. If only he knew Waheguru's true instructions,
- 8. He would not have practised these hollow actions.
- 9. One is required to pray to Waheguru with purity of mind and heart (and needs no surrounding rituals)
- 10. For the right path one should follow the instructions of a true Guru-teacher.



ਪਉੜੀ ॥

- 1. ਕਪੜ੍ਹ ਰੂਪੁ ਸੁਹਾਵਣਾ ਛਡਿ ਦੁਨੀਆ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਜਾਵਣਾ॥
- 2. ਮੰਦਾ ਚੰਗਾ ਆਪਣਾ ਆਪੇ ਹੀ ਕੀਤਾ ਪਾਵਣਾ ॥
- 3. ਹੁਕਮ ਕੀਏ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਵਦੇ^{ਪ੮੧} ਰਾਹਿ ਭੀੜੈ ਅਗੈ ਜਾਵਣਾ ^{ਪ੮੨}॥
- 4. ਨੰਗਾ ਦੋਜਕਿ ਚਾਲਿਆ^{ਪ੮੩} ਤਾ ਦਿਸੈ ਖਰਾ ਡਰਾਵਣਾ ^{ਪ੮੪} ॥
- 5. ਕਰਿ ਅਉਗਣ ਪਛੋਤਾਵਣਾ ॥ ੧੪ ॥

Theme

Pauri

Only karmas go with human beings to the next world and not any of their belongings

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. कपड़ रूपु सुहावणा छडि दुनीआ अंदरि जावणा ॥
- 2. मंदा चंगा आपणा आपे ही कीता पावणा ॥
- 3. हुकम कीइे मिन भावदे^{५८१} राहि भीड़ै अगै जावणा ^{५८२}॥
- 4. नन्गां दोजिक चालिआ^{५८३}ता <u>दिसै खरा</u> डरावणा ^{५८8}॥
- 5. करि अउुगण पछोतावणा ॥ १४ ॥



Pauri.

- 1. kapa<u>rh</u> roop suhaava<u>n</u>aa <u>chh</u>ad <u>d</u>uneeaa an<u>d</u>ar jaav<u>n</u>aa.
- mandaa changa aapnaa aapay hee keetaa paavnaa.
- 3. hukam kee-ay man <u>bh</u>aav<u>d</u>ay⁵⁸¹ raahi <u>bh</u>ee<u>rh</u>ai agai jaav<u>n</u>aa⁵⁸².
- nangaa dojak chaali-aa⁵⁸³ taa disai kharaa daraavanaa⁵⁸⁴.
- 5. kar a-ugan pachhotaavanaa. ||14||

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- This beautiful human body, perforce, would be forsaken when one would leave this world.
- 2. Hereafter, one has to harvest good or bad harvest according to one's action (sowing seed)
- 3. Even those who had their commands followed here, shall have to traverse (move across) the narrow bridge in the world to go.
- 4. One who is sent to hell and exposed there, he/she shall have most horrifying and terrible experience.
- 5. Such a person would certainly repent for his transgression (breaking of ethical and religious laws).

⁵⁸¹ Orders given according to one's heart/mind

⁵⁸² Hereafter the passage to cross is very narrow

⁵⁸³ One goes to the hell all naked

⁵⁸⁴ To look terrible

ਤੂੰ ਹਰਿ ਤੇਰਾ ਸਭੁ ਕੋ ਸਭਿ ਤੁਧੁ ਉਪਾਏ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ तूं हरि तेरा सभु को सिभ तुधु ਤੁਧਾੜੇ राम राजे ॥ tooⁿ har tayraa sabh ko sabh tuDh upaa-ay raam raajay. You, O Waheguru, belong to all, and all belong to You. You created all, O King of the Kings.

ਕਿਛੁ ਹਾਬਿ ਕਿਸੈ ਦੈ ਕਿਛੁ ਨਾਹੀ ਸਭਿ ਚਲਹਿ ਚਲਾਏ ॥

किछु हाथि किसै दै किछु नाही सिभ चलहि चलाइे ॥

ki<u>chh</u> haath kisai <u>d</u>ai ki<u>chh</u> naahee sa<u>bh</u> chaleh chalaa-ay.

Nothing is in anyone's hands; all walk as Waheguru causes them to walk.

ਜਿਨ੍ ਤੂੰ ਮੇਲਹਿ ਪਿਆਰੇ ਸੇ ਤੁਧੁ ਮਿਲਹਿ ਜੋ ਹਰਿ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਏ ॥ जिन् तूं मेलिह पिआरे से तुधु मिलिह जो हिर मिन भाई ॥ jin^H too^N mayleh pi-aaray say tuDh mileh jo har man bhaa-ay. They alone are united with You, O beloved, whom You cause to be so united; they alone are pleasing to Your mind.

ਜਨ ਨਾਨਕ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਭੇਟਿਆ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮਿ ਤਰਾਏ ॥੩॥ जन नानक सितगुरु भेटिआ हरि नामि तराई ॥ ३॥ jan naanak satgur <u>bh</u>ayti-aa har naam taraa-ay. ||3|| Those who find the true Guru, they are carried across through the raft of his Name ||3|| Pauri 15 with 4 sloaks (Guru Xanak 4)

ਸਲੋਕੂ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਦਇਆ^{ਪ੮੫} ਕਪਾਹ^{ਪ੮੬} ਸੰਤੋਖੁ^{ਪ੮੭} ਸੂਤੁ^{ਪ੮੮} ਜਤੁ^{ਪ੮੯} ਗੰਢੀ^{ਪ੯੦} ਸਤੁ^{ਪ੯੧} ਵਟੁ^{ਪ੯੨} ॥
- 2. ਏਹੁ ਜਨੇਊ^{ਪ੯੩} ਜੀਅ ਕਾ ਹਈ ਤ^{ਪ੯੪} ਪਾਡੇ ਘਤੁ^{ਪ੯੫} ॥
- 3. ਨਾ ਏਹੁ ਤੁਟੈ ਨ ਮਲੁ^{੫੯੬} ਲਗੈ ਨਾ ਏਹੁ ਜਲੈ ਨ ਜਾਇ॥
- 4. ਧੰਨੂ ਸੁ ਮਾਣਸ ਨਾਨਕਾ ਜੋ ਗਲਿ ਚਲੇ ਪਾਇ^{ਪ੯੭}॥
- 5. ਚਉਕੜਿ^{ਪ੯੮} ਮੁਲਿ^{ਪ੯੯} ਅਣਾਇਆ^{੬੦੦} ਬਹਿ ਚਉਕੈ^{੬੦੧} ਪਾਇਆ ॥
- 6. ਸਿਖਾ ਕੰਨਿ ਚੜਾਈਆ^{੬੦੨} ਗੁਰੁ ਬ੍ਰਾਹਮਣੁ ਥਿਆ^{੬੦੩} ॥
- 7. ਓਹੁ ਮੁਆ^{੬੦੪} <u>ਓਹੁ ਝੜਿ ਪਇਆ^{੬੦੫} ਵੇਤਗਾ</u> ਗਇਆ ^{੬੦੬}॥ ੧॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- 1. दिइआ 4C4 कपाह 4C6 संतोखु 4C9 सूतु 4CC जतु 4C6 गंढी 469 सतु 469 वदु 469 ॥
- इेहु जनेउू^{५६३} जीअ का हड़ी त^{५६४} पाडे घतु^{६६५} ॥
- 3. ना इेहु तुटै न मलुप्ध लगै ना इेहु जलै न जाइि॥
- 4. धंनु सु माणस नानका जो गलि चले पाइि^{५६७}॥
- 5. चउुकड़ि^{५६८} मुलि^{५६६} अणाइिआ^{६००} बहि चउुकै^{६०१} पाइिआ ॥
- 6. सिखा कंनि चड़ाड़ीआ^{६०२} गुरु ब्राहमणु थिआ^{६०३} ॥
- 7. उहु मुआ^{६०४} <u>उहु झड़ि पड़िआ^{६०५} वेतगा</u> गड़िआ ^{६०६}॥ १॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. da-i-aa⁵⁸⁵ kapaah⁵⁸⁶ santokh⁵⁸⁷ soot⁵⁸⁸ jat⁵⁸⁹ gandhee⁵⁹⁰ sat⁵⁹¹ vat⁵⁹².
- ayhu janay-oo⁵⁹³ jee-a kaa ha-ee ta⁵⁹⁴ paaday ghat⁵⁹⁵.
- 3. naa ayhu tutai naa mal⁵⁹⁶ lagai naa ayhu jalai na jaa-ay.
- 4. <u>Dh</u>an so maa<u>n</u>as naankaa jo gal chalay paa-ay⁵⁹⁷.
- 5. cha-uka<u>rh</u>⁵⁹⁸ mul⁵⁹⁹ a<u>n</u>aa-i-aa⁶⁰⁰ bahi cha-ukai⁶⁰¹ paa-i-aa.
- 6. sikhaa kann cha<u>rh</u>aa-ee-aa⁶⁰² gur baraahma<u>n</u> thi-aa⁶⁰³.
- 7. oh mu-aa⁶⁰⁴ oh <u>jh</u>a<u>rh</u> pa-i-aa⁶⁰⁵ vay<u>tg</u>aa ga-i-aa.⁶⁰⁶ ||1||

⁵⁸⁵ Compassion

⁵⁸⁶ Cotton

⁵⁸⁷ Contentment

⁵⁸⁸ Cotton thread

⁵⁸⁹ Continence, to abstain from sex

⁵⁹⁰ Knot

⁵⁹¹ Truth

⁵⁹² Twist

⁵⁹³ Hindu sacred thread

⁵⁹⁴ If you have such a sacred thread

⁵⁹⁵ To bring

⁵⁹⁶ To get soiled

⁵⁹⁷ Those who wear such a thread

⁵⁹⁸ Four coins

⁵⁹⁹ Value, price

⁶⁰⁰ To buy, to purchase

⁶⁰¹ Enclosure

⁶⁰² Instructions are whispered in the ears

⁶⁰³ Brahmin (Pandit) acts as a teacher

⁶⁰⁴ When the man wearing the thread dies

⁶⁰⁵ The thread falls

⁶⁰⁶ The person goes to the next world without the thread

भः १॥

1. ਲਖ ਚੋਰੀਆ ਲਖ ਜਾਰੀਆ^{੬੦੭} ਲਖ ਕੂੜੀਆ^{੬੦੮} ਲਖ ਗਾਲਿ^{੬੦੯} ॥

- 2. ਲਖ ਠਗੀਆ^{६੧੦} ਪਹਿਨਾਮੀਆ^{६੧੧} ਰਾਤਿ ਦਿਨਸੁ <u>ਜੀਆ</u> <u>ਨਾਲਿ^{੬੧੨} ॥</u>
- 3. ਤਗੁ ਕਪਾਹਹੁ ਕਤੀਐ ਬਾਮ੍ਣੂ ਵਟੇ ਆਇ ॥
- 4. ਕੁਹਿ^{€੧੩} ਬਕਰਾ^{੬੧੪} ਰਿੰਨ੍ ਖਾਇਆ ਸਭੁ ਕੋ ਆਖੈ ਪਾਇ ^{੬੧੫}॥
- 5. ਹੋਇ ਪੁਰਾਣਾ ਸੁਟੀਐ ਭੀ ਫਿਰਿ ਪਾਈਐ ਹੋਰੁ ॥
- 6. ਨਾਨਕ ਤਗ੍ ਨ ਤੁਟਈ ਜੇ ਤਗਿ ਹੋਵੈ ਜੋਰੁ ^{€੧੬}॥ ੨ ॥

भः १॥

- 1. ਨਾਇ ਮੰਨਿਐ^{੬੧੭} ਪਤਿ ਊਪਜੈ^{੬੧੮} ਸਾਲਾਹੀ ਸਚੁ ਸੂਤੁ^{੬੧੮} ॥
- 2. ਦਰਗਹ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਪਾਈਐ ਤਗੁ ਨ ਤੂਟਸਿ ਪੂਤ^{€੨੦} ॥ ੩ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. लख चोरीआ लख जारीआ^{६०७} लख कूड़ीआ^{६०८} लख गालि^{६०६} ॥
- 2. लख ठगीआ^{६१०} पहिनामीआ^{६११} राति दिनसु <u>जीअ</u> नालि^{६१२} ॥
- 3. तगु कपाहहु कती अ बाम्णु वटे आ इ॥
- 4. कुहि^{६१३} बकरा^{६१४} रिंनि खाइिआ सभु को आखै पाइि ^{६१५}॥
- 5. होइि पुराणा सुटीऔ भी फिरि पाइीऔ होरु ॥
- 6. नानक तग् न तुटड़ी जे तिग् होवै जोरु ६१६॥ २॥

मः १॥

- 1. नाइ मंनिऔ^{६१७} पति उूपजै^{६१८} सालाही सचु सूतु^{६१६} ॥
- 2. दरगह अंदरि पाइी औ तगु न तूटिस पूत्र 🕫 ॥ ३ ॥

Mehla 1.

- 1. lakh choree-aa lakh jaaree-aa⁶⁰⁷ lakh koorhee-aa⁶⁰⁸ lakh gaal⁶⁰⁹.
- lakh thagee-aa⁶¹⁰ pahinaamee-aa⁶¹¹ raat dinas jee-a naal⁶¹².
- 3. tag kapaahahu katee-ai baam^Han vatay aa-ay.
- kuhi⁶¹³ bakraa⁶¹⁴ rinni^H khaa-i-aa sabh ko aakhai paa-ay⁶¹⁵.
- ho-ay puraana sutee-ai bhee fir paa-eeai hor.
- 6. naanak tag na tut-ee jay tag hovai jor.616 ||2||

- 1. naa-ay mani-ai⁶¹⁷ pa<u>t</u> oopjai⁶¹⁸ saalaahee sach soo<u>t</u>⁶¹⁹.
- 2. dargeh andar paa-ee-ai tag na tootas poot.620 ||3||

⁶⁰⁷ Adulteries

⁶⁰⁸ Falsehood

⁶⁰⁹ Abuses

⁶¹⁰ Deceptions

⁶¹¹ Villainous acts

⁶¹² With fellow friends

⁶¹³ Kill

⁶¹⁴ Goat

⁶¹⁵ To put on the thread

⁶¹⁶ Strong

⁶¹⁷ Believing in the name of Waheguru

⁶¹⁸ Receiving honour

⁶¹⁹ The glories of Waheguru is the real thread

⁶²⁰ Sacred

भः १ ॥

- 1. ਤਗੁ^{੬੨੧} ਨ ਇੰਦ੍ਰੀ^{੬੨੨} ਤਗੁ ਨ ਨਾਰੀ ॥
- 2. ਭਲਕੇ ਥੁਕ ਪਵੈ ਨਿਤ ਦਾੜੀ ^{€੨੩} ॥
- 3. ਤਗੂ ਨ ਪੈਰੀ ਤਗ ਨ ਹਈ ॥
- 4. ਤਗੂ ਨ ਜਿਹਵਾ ਤਗੂ ਨ ਅਖੀ ॥
- 5. ਵੇਤਗਾ^{੬੨੪} ਆਪੇ ਵਤੈ^{੬੨੫} ॥
- 6. ਵਟਿ ਧਾਗੇ ਅਵਰਾ^{੬੨੬} ਘਤੈ^{੬੨੭} ॥
- 7. ਲੈ ਭਾੜਿ^{੬੨੮} ਕਰੇ ਵੀਆਹੁ ॥
- 8. ਕਢਿ ਕਾਗਲ੍^{€੨੯} ਦਸੇ ਰਾਹੁ ॥
- 9. ਸੂਣਿ ਵੇਖਹੂ ਲੋਕਾ ਏਹੂ ਵਿਡਾਣੂ^{€੩੦} ॥
- 10. ਮਨਿ ਅੰਧਾ ਨਾਉ ਸੁਜਾਣੁ^{੬੩੧} ॥ ੪ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. तगु^{६२१} न इिंद्री^{६२२} तगु न नारी ॥
- 2. भलके थुक पवै नित दाड़ी ६२३॥
- 3. तगु न पैरी तगु न हथी ॥
- 4. तगु न जिहवा तगु न अखी ॥
- 5. वेतगा^{६२४} आपे वतै^{६२५} ॥
- 6. वटि धागे अवरा^{६२६} घतै^{६२७} ॥
- 7. लै भाड़ि^{६२८} करे वीआहु ॥
- 8. कढि कागल^{६२६} दसे राहु ॥
- 9. सुणि वेखहु लोका इेहु विडाणु६३० ॥
- 10. मनि अंधा नाउु सुजाणु६३१ ॥ ४ ॥

- 1. tag621 na indree622 tag na naaree.
- 2. <u>bh</u>alkay thuk pavai ni<u>t</u> <u>d</u>aa<u>rh</u>ee⁶²³.
- 3. tag na pairee tag na hathee.
- 4. tag na jihvaa tag na akhee.
- 5. vaytgaa⁶²⁴ aapay vatai⁶²⁵.
- 6. vat <u>Dh</u>aagay avraa⁶²⁶ ghatai⁶²⁷.
- 7. lai <u>bh</u>aa<u>rh</u>⁶²⁸ karay vee-aahu.
- 8. ka<u>dh</u> kaagal⁶²⁹ <u>d</u>asay raahu.
- 9. su<u>n</u> vay<u>kh</u>hu lokaa ayhu vidaa<u>n</u>⁶³⁰.
- 10. man an \underline{Dh} aa naa-o sujaa \underline{n}^{631} . ||4||

⁶²¹ Thread

⁶²² Private parts, sexual organs

⁶²³ To be insulted

⁶²⁴ Without the thread

⁶²⁵ To wander aimlessly

⁶²⁶ Others

⁶²⁷ To call

⁶²⁸ Fees, commission

⁶²⁹ Calendar

⁶³⁰ Strange things

⁶³¹ One who can see

Sloak Mehla 1

A real Janaeo (Hindu sacred thread) should be made of compassion, contentment, continence and truth rather than of cotton.

Variable and American

Mehla 1

The thread made of cotton is destroyed with time but the thread made of the above four ingredients lasts for ever and even goes into the next world with the deceased.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- O! Pundit, alas you had spun your Janaeo with compassion rather than cotton-fibre, and had used contentment as the yarn, continence as the knot and truth as its twist.
- 2. Then only, O! Pundit, I would have worn it, but certainly not the one you have offered me.
- My thread would not break, neither get soiled, nor burn or even be worn out.
- 4. That person will, indeed, be the most fortunate who will ascend to skies with such a *Janaeo* around his shoulder.
- 5. The thread you have brought is not worth even a penny, though you are making people to sit in the sanctified square and wear it.
- 6. Besides, you also whisper your 'mantra' into their ears and make them believe that you were their Guru.
- 7. With the passage of time, the wearer would die, and the thread on him will also burn with his corpse.

- 1. Wearing your kind of *Janaeo* people commit thefts, indulge in adultery, utter lies and speak foul language.
- 2. Furthermore they enter into deceptive transactions day and night.
- 3. In fact it is merely a cotton thread spun by the Pundit,
- The ceremony which follows involves slaughtering and eating of he-goat, and those attending the ceremony then congratulate and bless the wearer.
- 5. When the first thread is worn out, it is replaced with a new one.
- 6. But, O! Pundit my thread is so strong that it will never wear off.

Mehla 1

The real human honour is the one which comes out of the Name of Waheguru rather than from the worldly achievements.

Mehla 1

One can not realise God with useless rituals.

Literal Meaning

Mehla 1

- 1. The intrinsic faith in Waheguru brings one real honour; it is his grace, which presents the genuine Janaeo.
- 2. Which never wears off and ascends with the wearer into the next world.

- 1. The Pundit himself has no control (thread) on his sexual drive and on flirting with women.
- 2. Every daybreak exposes him of his ugly designs.
- 3. Again he has no control (thread) on his feet walking towards evil houses and his hands holding innocent preys.
- 4. Also he has no control (thread) on his foul language and lusty looks.
- 5. Thus he himself wanders around without a divine thread which could have controlled all his movements and kept him under restraint.
- 6. Yet he goes on offering others the useless thread of his brand.
- 7. The Pundit performs all ceremonies (including marriages) for material gains.
- 8. He reads the horoscope and guides others.
- But folks, listen to this truth,
- 10. That the Pundit is fake for he cannot see the Truth either with his eyes or with his mind.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

 ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਹੋਇ ਦਇਆਲੁ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕਰੇ ਤਾ ਸਾਈ ਕਾਰ^{≦੩੨} ਕਰਾਇਸੀ ॥

HELE TO BE THE REEL

- 2. ਸੋ ਸੇਵਕੁ ਸੇਵਾ ਕਰੇ ਜਿਸ ਨੋ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਮਨਾਇਸੀ ॥
- ਹੁਕਮਿ ਮੰਨਿਐ ਹੋਵੈ ਪਰਵਾਣੁ ਤਾ ਖਸਮੈ^{੬३३} ਕਾ ਮਹਲੁ ਪਾਇਸੀ ॥
- 4. ਖਸਮੈ ਭਾਵੈ ਸੋ ਕਰੇ ਮਨਹੁ ਚਿੰਦਿਆ ਸੋ ਫਲੁ ਪਾਇਸੀ॥
- 5. ਤਾ ਦਰਗਹ ਪੈਧਾ ਜਾਇਸੀ ॥ ੧੫ ॥

Theme

Pauri

All our belongings are achieved with the grace of Waheguru.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. साहिबु होइि दिइआलु किरपा करे ता साइी कार^{६३२} कराइिसी ॥
- 2. सो सेवकु सेवा करे जिस नो हुकमु मनाइिसी ॥
- 3. हुकिम मंनिऔ होवै परवाणु ता खसमै^{६३३} का महलु पाइिसी ॥
- 4. खसमै भावै सो करे मनहु चिंदिआ सो फलु पाइिसी ॥
- 5. ता दरगह पैधा जाड़िसी ॥ १५ ॥



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. When Waheguru blesses a person, and showers his grace upon him/her,
- 2. Then such a person serves him as his will prompts him/her to do.
- 3. Persons who submit themselves to Waheguru's will they as his will find a place near his abode.

Pauri.

1. saahib ho-ay da-i-aal kirpaa karay taa

2. so sayvak sayvaa karay jis no hukam

3. hukam mani-ai hovai parvaan taa

4. khasmai bhaavai so karay manhu

khasmai⁶³³ kaa mahal paa-isee.

5. taa dargeh paiDhaa jaa-isee. ||15||

chindi-aa so fal paa-isee.

saa-ee kaar⁶³² karaa-isee.

manaa-isee.

- 4. Persons who accept his will without sulking get all their desires fulfilled.
- 5. And Waheguru receives such persons personally at his court.

633 Waheguru

⁶³² The way of mercy

ਕੋਈ ਗਾਵੈ ਰਾਗੀ ਨਾਦੀ ਬੇਦੀ ਬਹੁ ਭਾਂਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਨਹੀ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਭੀਜੈ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ कोइी गावै रागी नादी बेदी बहु भाति करि नहीं हरि हरि भीजै राम राजे ॥ ko-ee gaavai raagee naadee baydee baho bhaat kar nahee har har bheejai raam raajay.

Some sing Shabads in musical ragas. Some hum the sound of Nad by reciting Vedas. But Waheguru is not necessarily pleased by these, O King of Kings.

ਜਿਨਾ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਕਪਟੁ ਵਿਕਾਰੁ ਹੈ ਤਿਨਾ ਰੋਇ ਕਿਆ ਕੀਜੈ ॥ जिना अंतरि कपटु विकारु है तिना रोइि किआ कीजै ॥ jinaa antar kapat vikaar hai tinaa ro-ay ki-aa keejai. Those who are filled with fraud and corruption within - what good does it do for them to cry out?

ਹਰਿ ਕਰਤਾ ਸਭੁ ਕਿਛੁ ਜਾਣਦਾ ਸਿਰਿ ਰੋਗ ਹਥੁ ਦੀਜੈ ॥ हरि करता सभु किछु जाणदा सिरि रोग हथु दीजै ॥ har kartaa sabh kichh jaandaa sir rog hath deejai. The Creator knows everything, although they may try to hide their sins and the causes of their diseases.

ਜਿਨਾ ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਹਿਰਦਾ ਸੁਧੁ ਹੈ ਹਰਿ ਭਗਤਿ ਹਰਿ ਲੀਜੈ ॥৪॥੧੧॥੧੮॥ जिना नानक गुरमुखि हिरदा सुधु है हिर भगित हिर लीजै ॥ ४ ॥ ११ ॥ १८ ॥ । јinaa naanak gurmukh hirdaa suDh hai har bhagat har leejai. ||4||11||18||

Those true devotees whose hearts are pure, obtain Waheguru by their intense devotional worship. ||4||11||18||

Pauri 16 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਃ ੧॥

1. ਗਊ ਬਿਰਾਹਮਣ ਕਉ ਕਰੁ^{€੩੪} ਲਾਵਹੁ ਗੋਬ੍ਰਰਿ^{€੩੫} ਤਰਣੁ^{€੩੬} ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥

after greaters

- 2. ਧੌਤੀ^{੬੩੭} ਟਿਕਾ^{੬੩੮} ਤੈ ਜਪਮਾਲੀ^{੬੩੯} ਧਾਨੁ^{੬੪੦} ਮਲੇਛਾਂ^{੬੪੧} ਖਾਈ॥
- 3. ਅੰਤਰਿ^{੬੪੨} ਪੂਜਾ^{੬੪੩} ਪੜਹਿ^{੬੪੪} ਕਤੇਬਾ ਸੰਜਮੁ^{੬੪੫} ਤੁਰਕਾ^{੬੪੬} ਭਾਈ ॥
- 4. ਛੋਡੀਲੇ^{੬੪੭} ਪਾਖੰਡਾ^{੬੪੮} ॥
- 5. ਨਾਮਿ ਲਇਐ ਜਾਹਿ ਤਰੰਦਾ^{੬੪੯} ॥ ੧ ॥

भः १॥

- 1. ਮਾਣਸ^{੬੫੦} ਖਾਣੇ ਕਰਹਿ ਨਿਵਾਜ^{੬੫੧} ॥
- 2. ਛੁਰੀ $^{\epsilon_{42}}$ ਵਗਾਇਨਿ $^{\epsilon_{43}}$ ਤਿਨ ਗਲਿ $^{\epsilon_{48}}$ ਤਾਗ ॥
- 3. ਤਿਨ ਘਰਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਣ ਪੂਰਹਿ^{੬੫੫} ਨਾਦ^{੬੫੬} ॥
- 4. ਉਨ੍ਹਾਂ ਭਿ ਆਵਹਿ ਓਈ ਸਾਦ^{੬੫੭} ॥
- 5. ਕੂੜੀ ਰਾਸਿ ਕੂੜਾ ਵਾਪਾਰੁ^{੬੫੮} ॥
- 6. ਕੁੜੂ ਬੋਲਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਆਹਾਰੁ^{੬੫੯} ॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- गउू बिराहमण कउु करु^{६३४} लावहु गोबरि^{६३५} तरणु^{६३६}
 न जाइी ॥
- 2. धोती^{६३९} टिका^{६३८} तै जपमाली^{६३६} धानु^{६४०} मलेछाँ^{६४१} खाइी ॥
- 3. अंतरि^{६४२} पूजा^{६४३} पड़हि^{६४४} कतेबा संजमु^{६४५} तुरका^{६४६} भाइी ॥
- 4. छोडीले^{६४७} पाखंडा^{६४८} ॥
- 5. नामि लिइऔ जाहि तरंदा^{६४६} ॥ १ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. माणस^{६५०} खाणे करहि निवाज^{६५१} ॥
- 2. छुरी^{६५२} वगाइिनि^{६५३} तिन गलि^{६५८} ताग ॥
- 3. तिन घरि ब्रहमण पूरहि^{६५५} नाद्^{६५६} ॥
- 4. उुन्। भि आवहि एड़ी साद्^{६५७} ॥
- 5. कूड़ी रासि कूड़ा वापारु^{६५८} ॥
- 6. कूड़ बोलि करहि आहारु^{६५६} ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. ga-oo biraahma<u>n</u> ka-o kar⁶³⁴ laavhu gobar⁶³⁵ tara<u>n</u>⁶³⁶ na jaa-ee.
- 2. <u>Dhot</u>ee⁶³⁷ tikaa⁶³⁸ tai japmaalee⁶³⁹ <u>Dh</u>aan⁶⁴⁰ malay<u>chh</u>aa^{N641} <u>kh</u>aa-ee.
- 3. antar⁶⁴² poojaa⁶⁴³ pa<u>rh</u>eh⁶⁴⁴ kataybaa sanjam⁶⁴⁵ turkaa⁶⁴⁶ bhaa-ee.
- 4. chhodeelay⁶⁴⁷ paakhandaa⁶⁴⁸.
- 5. naam la-i-ai jaahi tarandaa.649 ||1||

- 1. maanas⁶⁵⁰ khaanay karahi nivaaj⁶⁵¹.
- 2. chhuree⁶⁵² vagaa-in⁶⁵³ tin gal⁶⁵⁴ taag.
- 3. tin ghar barahman pooreh655 naad656.
- 4. un^Haa <u>bh</u>e aavahi o-ee saa<u>d</u>⁶⁵⁷.
- 5. koorhee raas koorhaa vaapaar⁶⁵⁸.
- 6. koorh bol karahi aahaar⁶⁵⁹.

⁶³⁴ Tax

⁶³⁵ Cow-dung

⁶³⁶ Save

⁶³⁷ Loin-cloth

⁶³⁸ A mark

⁶³⁹ Carries a rosary

⁶⁴⁰ Provisions

⁶⁴¹ Muslims

⁶⁴² Within

⁶⁴³ Worship

⁶⁴⁴ Outside they read

⁶⁴⁵ Way of life

⁶⁴⁶ Muhammadans or Muslims

⁶⁴⁷ Lay aside

⁶⁴⁸ The hypocrisy

⁶⁴⁹ Swim across

⁶⁵⁰ The man-eaters

⁶⁵¹ Say the prayer

⁶⁵² The scalpel (knife)

⁶⁵³ Who wields

⁶⁵⁴ Wear thread around their neck

⁶⁵⁵ Brahmans sound

⁶⁵⁶ The conch

⁶⁵⁷ Taste

⁶⁵⁸ False their trade

⁶⁵⁹ Food

- 7. ਸਰਮ^{੬੬੦} ਧਰਮ ਕਾ ਡੇਰਾ^{੬੬੧} ਦੁਰਿ ॥
- 8. ਨਾਨਕ ਕੂੜੂ ਰਹਿਆ ਭਰਪੂਰਿ^{੬€੨} ॥
- 9. ਮਥੈ^{੬€੩} ਟਿਕਾ ਤੇੜਿ ਧੋਤੀ ਕਖਾਈ^{੬€੪} ॥
- 10. ਹਥਿ ਛੂਰੀ ਜਗਤ ਕਾਸਾਈ^{੬੬੫}॥
- 11. ਨੀਲ ਵਸਤ੍ਰ ਪਹਿਰਿ^{੬੬} ਹੋਵਹਿ ਪਰਵਾਣੁ^{੬੬੭}॥
- 12. ਮਲੇਛ ਧਾਨੁ^{੬੬੮} ਲੇ ਪੁਜਹਿ ਪੁਰਾਣੁ ॥
- 13. ਅਭਾਖਿਆ ਕਾ ਕੁਠਾ^{੬੬੯} ਬਕਰਾ ਖਾਣਾ ॥
- 14. ਚਉਕੇ^{੬੭੦} ਉਪਰਿ ਕਿਸੈ ਨ ਜਾਣਾ^{੬੭੧} ॥
- 15. ਦੇ ਕੈ ਚਉਕਾ^{€੭੨} ਕਢੀ^{€੭੩} ਕਾਰ^{€੭੪} ॥
- 16. ਉਪਰਿ ਆਇ ਬੈਠੇ ਕੁੜਿਆਰ ॥
- 17. ਮਤੂ ਭਿਟੈ ਵੇ ਮਤੂ ਭਿਟੈ ॥
- 18. ਇਹੁ ਅੰਨੂ ਅਸਾਡਾ ਫਿਟੈ^{੬੭੫} ॥
- 19. ਤਨਿ ਫਿਟੈ ਫੇੜ ਕਰੇਨਿ^{¢੭੬} ॥
- 20. ਮਨਿ ਜੂਠੈ^{€੭੭} ਚੁਲੀ ਭਰੇਨਿ ॥
- 21. ਕਹ ਨਾਨਕ ਸਚੂ ਧਿਆਈਐ ॥
- 22. ਸੂਚਿ ਹੋਵੈ ਤਾ ਸਚੂ ਪਾਈਐ ॥ ੨ ॥

- 7. सरम^{६६०} धरम का डेरा^{६६१} दूरि ॥
- 8. नानक कूडु रहिआ भरपूरि^{६६२} ॥
- 9. मथै^{६६३} टिका तेड़ि धोती कखाड़ी^{६६४} ॥
- 10. हथि छुरी जगत कासाइी^{६६५} ॥
- 11. नील वसत्र पहिरि^{६६६} होवहि परवाणु^{६६७} ॥
- 12. मलेछ धानु^{६६८} ले पूजिह पुराणु ॥
- 13. अभाखिआ का कुठा६६६ बकरा खाणा ॥
- 14. चउुके^{६७०} उपरि किसै न जाणा^{६७१} ॥
- 15.दे कै चउुका^{६७२} कढी^{६७३} कार^{६७४} ॥
- 16. उपरि आइि बैठे कूड़िआर ॥
- 17. मतु भिटै वे मतु भिटै ॥
- 18. इिंहु अंनु असाडा फिटै^{६७५} ॥
- 19. तिन फिटै फेड़ करेनि^{६७६} ॥
- 20. मिन जूठै^{६७७} चुली भरेनि ॥
- 21.कह नानक सचु धिआड़ीऔ ॥
- 22. सुचि होवै ता सचु पाइीऔ ॥ २ ॥

- 7. saram⁶⁶⁰ <u>Dh</u>aram kaa dayraa⁶⁶¹ <u>d</u>oor.
- 8. naanak koo<u>rh</u> rahi-aa <u>bh</u>arpoor⁶⁶².
- 9. mathai⁶⁶³ tikaa tayrh Dhotee kakhaa-ee⁶⁶⁴.
- 10. hath chhuree jagat kaasaa-ee⁶⁶⁵.
- 11. neel vastar pahir⁶⁶⁶ hoveh parvaan⁶⁶⁷.
- 12. malaychh Dhaan⁶⁶⁸ lay poojeh puraan.
- 13. a<u>bh</u>aa<u>kh</u>i-aa kaa ku<u>th</u>aa⁶⁶⁹ bakraa <u>kh</u>aa<u>n</u>aa.
- 14. cha-ukay⁶⁷⁰ upar kisai na jaa<u>n</u>aa⁶⁷¹.
- 15. day kai cha-ukaa⁶⁷² kadhee⁶⁷³ kaar⁶⁷⁴.
- 16. upar aa-ay bai<u>th</u>ay koo<u>rh</u>i-aar.
- 17. mat bhitai vay mat bhitai.
- 18. ih ann asaadaa fitai⁶⁷⁵.
- 19. tan fitai fayrh karayn⁶⁷⁶.
- 20. man joothai⁶⁷⁷ chulee bharayn.
- 21. kaho naanak sach Dhi-aa-ee-ai.
- 22. such hovai taa sach paa-ee-ai. ||2||

⁶⁶⁷ Becomes acceptable (in the eyes of Muslims)

- 672 Plastering
- 673 He draws

⁶⁶⁰ Modesty

⁶⁶¹ Abode

⁶⁶² Falsehood is fully filling

⁶⁶³ On the brow

⁶⁶⁴ The ochre-coloured

⁶⁶⁵ Butcher

⁶⁶⁶ Wearing

⁶⁶⁸ Bread

⁶⁶⁹ He eats the he-goat killed

⁶⁷⁰ His cooking enclosure

⁶⁷¹ He allows none to enter

⁶⁷⁴ Lines

⁶⁷⁵ Will be polluted

⁶⁷⁶ They commit

⁶⁷⁷ With the impure

Sloak Mehla 1

Both Brahmins and Mullas are hypocrites

And the second of the second of

Mehla 1

Both Muslim rulers and their Hindu administrators are fraud.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. O! (Hindu) revenue official (in the Mughal administration) you levy tax on both cow and Brahmin; you use the cow-dung to purify your kitchen, but do remember that plastering of this in your cooking-square, will not help you ferry across the ocean of life.
- Nor will the cotton sari (*dhoti*), the saffron mark (on your forehead)
 and the rosary (in your hand) guarantee you a safe passage beyond.
 Despite posing as a practising Hindu you still buy your food from
 Muslims (*malechhs*).
- 3. At home you worship images; while outside you read *Qoran* and follow the Code of Muslims.
- 4. Why you have to pretend of what you are not, why do you lower your self (in your own eyes)?
- 5. You can get liberation only if you plant the name of Waheguru in your heart; all other actions and rituals are just useless.

- 1. The rulers (they were Muslims at that time) suck blood of their subjects and then offer prayers five times a day.
- 2. Their officials (they were mostly Hindus) persecute innocent people and wear the sacred thread.
- The Brahmins visit houses of highly placed officials, blow conches, and then beg for alms.
- 4. They enjoy food, which they preach as forbidden.
- 5. They enter into transactions and earn profit by deceit.
- 6. They utter lies and maintain themselves by fraud.

- 7. They have no sense of shame or morality.
- 8. Falsehood has taken complete control over their souls.
- 9. They apply saffron marks on their foreheads, tie dhotis, in their own Brahmanic style, around their loins.
- 10. They hold knives in their hands and act like butchers.
- 11. They wear blue robes and seek favours from their Muslim superiors.
- 12. They live by fraudulent means and recite aloud the story of Puranas.
- 13. They eat meat, cut the Muslim way.
- 14. They boast of the sanctity of their kitchens and bar others to enter therein.
- 15. They draw lines around the cooking squares and highlight them as no entry areas for others.
- 16. And within these boundaries the so-called hypocrites sit to cook their food.
- 17. And cry aloud, "Do not enter this area.."
- 18. Lest the food will get defiled.
- In fact, they themselves are unholy and act in a most offensive and arrogant way.
- 20. Their minds are impure and they feign impurity by repeatedly rinsing their mouths.
- 21. The truth is that everyone should worship one Almighty God, and
- 22. You will get his vision if you are pure at heart.

ਪਉੜੀ ॥

1. ਚਿਤੈ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਸਭੁ ਕੋ ਵੇਖਿ ਨਦਰੀ ਹੇਠਿ^{੬੭੮} ਚਲਾਇਦਾ॥

- 2. ਆਪੇ ਦੇ ਵਡਿਆਈਆ ਆਪੇ ਹੀ ਕਰਮ^{੬੭੯} ਕਰਾਇਦਾ॥
- 3. ਵਡਹੁ ਵਡਾ ਵਡ ਮੇਦਨੀ ਸਿਰੇ ਸਿਰਿ ਧੰਧੈ ਲਾਇਦਾ ॥
- 4. ਨਦਰਿ ਉਪਠੀ ਜੇ ਕਰੇ ਸੁਲਤਾਨਾ^{੬੮੦} ਘਾਹੁ ਕਰਾਇਦਾ॥
- 5. ਦਰਿ ਮੰਗਨਿ ਭਿਖ ਨ^{੬੮੧} ਪਾਇਦਾ ॥ ੧੬ ॥

Theme

Pauri

Beware! Waheguru, the omnipotent, can convert rulers into beggars and beggars into rulers

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. चितै अंदरि सभु को वेखि नदरी हेठि^{६७८} चलाइिदा॥
- 2. आपे दे विडिआइीआ आपे ही करम^{६७६} कराइदा॥
- 3. वडहु वडा वड मेदनी सिरे सिरि धंधै लाइिदा ॥
- 4. नदिर उपठी जे करे सुलताना ^{६८०} घाहु कराइदा ॥
- 5. दिर मंगनि भिख न^{६८१} पाइिदा ॥ १६ ॥



Pauri.

- 1. chi<u>t</u>ai an<u>d</u>ar sa<u>bh</u> ko vay<u>kh</u> na<u>d</u>ree hay<u>th</u>⁶⁷⁸ chalaa-i<u>d</u>aa.
- 2. aapay <u>d</u>ay va<u>d</u>i-aa-ee-aa aapay hee karam⁶⁷⁹ karaa-idaa.
- 3. vadahu vadaa vad maydnee siray sir DhanDhai laa-idaa.
- 4. na<u>d</u>ar up<u>th</u>ee jay karay sul<u>t</u>aanaa⁶⁸⁰ ghaahu karaa-i<u>d</u>aa.
- 5. dar mangan bhikh na⁶⁸¹ paa-idaa. ||16||

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. Waheguru is the ombudsman, he watches and tends everyone.
- 2. He himself bestows honour and controls our actions.
- 3. He is the King of Kings and his domain is very vast.
- 4. His one took can make rulers as beggars.

⁶⁷⁸ Beneath

⁶⁷⁹ Men to do deeds

⁶⁸⁰ Monarchs

⁶⁸¹ No alms

ਆਸਾ ਮਹਲਾ 8 ॥

आसा महला ४ ॥

Asa Mehla 4.

Asa Mehla 4.

ਜਿਨ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹੀ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਹੈ ਤੇ ਜਨ ਸੁਘੜ ਸਿਆਣੇ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ ਯਿਜ अंतरि हरि हरि प्रीति है ते जन सुघड़ सिआणे राम राजे ॥ jin antar har har pareet hai tay jan sugharh si-aanay raam raajay. Those whose hearts are filled with the love of Waheguru, they are the wisest and most clever people, O King of Kings.

ਜੇ ਬਾਹਰਹੁ ਭੁਲਿ ਚੁਕਿ ਬੋਲਦੇ ਭੀ ਖਰੇ ਹਰਿ ਭਾਣੇ ॥ जे बाहरहु भुलि चुकि बोलदे भी खरे हरि भाणे ॥ jay baahrahu <u>bh</u>ul chuk bol<u>d</u>ay <u>bh</u>ee <u>kh</u>aray har <u>bh</u>aa<u>n</u>ay. Even if they mis-speak outwardly, they are still very pleasing to the Master.

ਹਰਿ ਸੰਤਾ ਨੋ ਹੋਰੁ ਬਾਉ ਨਾਹੀ ਹਰਿ ਮਾਣੂ ਨਿਮਾਣੇ ॥ हरि संता नो होरु थाउु नाही हरि माणु निमाणे ॥ har santaa no hor thaa-o naahee har maan nimaanay. Waheguru's saints have no other place. Waheguru showers honour even on the dishonoured.

ਜਨ ਨਾਨਕ ਨਾਮੁ ਦੀਬਾਣੁ ਹੈ ਹਰਿ ਤਾਣੁ ਸਤਾਣੇ ॥੧॥ जन नानक नामु दीबाणु है हरि ताणु सताणे ॥ १ ॥ jan naanak naam deebaan hai har taan sataanay. ॥१॥ We all are bound in the Royal Court of Waheguru; His power is the ultimate power. ॥१॥

Pauri 17 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਜੇ ਮੋਹਾਕਾ^{੬੮੨} ਘਰੁ ਮੁਹੈ^{੬੮੩} ਘਰੁ ਮੁਹਿ^{੬੮੪} ਪਿਤਰੀ^{੬੮੫} ਦੇਇ^{੬੮੬} ॥
- 2. ਅਗੈ^{੬੮੭} ਵਸਤੁ ਸਿਞਾਣੀਐ^{੬੮੮} <u>ਪਿਤਰੀ ਚੋਰ</u> ਕਰੇਇ^{੬੮੯} ॥
- 3. ਵਢੀਅਹਿ^{੬੯੦} ਹਥ ਦਲਾਲ^{੬੯੧} ਕੇ <u>ਮੁ</u>ਸਫੀ ਏਹ ਕਰੇਇ ^{੬੯੨}॥
- 4. ਨਾਨਕ ਅਗੈ ਸੋ ਮਿਲੈ^{੬੯੩} ਜਿ ਖਟੇ <u>ਘਾਲੇ</u> ਦੇਇ ^{੬੯੪}॥੧॥

भः १॥

- 1. ਜਿਉ ਜੋਰੁ^{੬੯੫} ਸਿਰਨਾਵਣੀ^{੬੯੬} ਆਵੈ ਵਾਰੋ ਵਾਰ ॥
- 2. ਜੂਠੇ ਜੂਠਾ ਮੁਖਿ ਵਸੈ^{੬੯੭} ਨਿਤ ਨਿਤ ਹੋਇ ਖੁਆਰੁ ॥
- 3. ਸੂਚੇ ਏਹਿ ਨ ਆਖੀਅਹਿ ਬਹਨਿ ਜਿ <u>ਪਿੰਡਾ ਧੋਇ^{੬੯੮} ॥</u>
- 4. ਸੂਚੇ ਸੇਈ ਨਾਨਕਾ ਜਿਨ ਮਨਿ ਵਸਿਆ ਸੋਇ^{੬੯੯}॥ ੨॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- 1. जे मोहाका^{६८२} घरु मुहै^{६८३} घरु मुहि^{६८४} पितरी^{६८५} देड़ि^{६८६} ॥
- 2. अगै ^{६८७} वसतु सिञाणी औ ^{६८८} <u>पितरी चोर</u> करेड़ि^{६८६}॥
- 3. वढीअहि^{६६०} हथ दलाल^{६६१} के <u>मु</u>सफी इेह करेड्^{६६२}॥
- 4. नानक अगै सो मिलै^{६६३} जि खटे घाले देइि ^{६६४} ॥ १ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. जिउु जोरू^{६६५} सिरनावणी^{६६६} आवै वारो वार ॥
- 2. जूठे जूठा मुखि वसै ६६७ नित नित हो इ खुआरु ॥
- 3. सूचे इेहि न आखीअहि बहनि जि पिंडा धोइि^{६६८}॥
- 4. सूचे सेड़ी नानका जिन मिन विसिआ सोड़िव्ह ॥ २ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. jay mohaakaa⁶⁸² ghar muhai⁶⁸³ ghar muhi⁶⁸⁴ pitree⁶⁸⁵ day-ay⁶⁸⁶.
- 2. agai⁶⁸⁷ vasat sinjaanee-ai⁶⁸⁸ pitree chor karay-i⁶⁸⁹.
- 3. va<u>dh</u>ee-ah⁶⁹⁰ hath <u>d</u>alaal⁶⁹¹ kay musfee ayh karay-i⁶⁹².
- 4. naanak agai so milai⁶⁹³ je <u>kh</u>atay <u>gh</u>aalay <u>d</u>ay-ay.⁶⁹⁴ ||1||

Mehla 1.

- 1. ji-o joroo⁶⁹⁵ sirnaava<u>n</u>ee⁶⁹⁶ aavai vaaro vaar.
- 2. joo<u>th</u>ay joo<u>th</u>aa mu<u>kh</u> vasai⁶⁹⁷ ni<u>t</u> ni<u>t</u> hoay <u>kh</u>u-aar.
- 3. soochay ayhi na aakhee-ahi bahan je pindaa <u>Dh</u>o-ay⁶⁹⁸.
- 4. soochay say-ee naankaa jin man vasi-aa so-ay.⁶⁹⁹ ||2||

⁶⁸² Thief

⁶⁸³ To rob

⁶⁸⁴ The loot

⁶⁸⁵ His/her elders

⁶⁸⁶ Distribute (the loot)

⁶⁸⁷ Next world

⁶⁸⁸ To recognise

⁶⁸⁹ Ancestors are declared thieves

⁶⁹⁰ To cut off

⁶⁹¹ Agent, intermediary

⁶⁹² This is the verdict of the Justice (Judge)

⁶⁹³ Honour which one receives in the next world

⁶⁹⁴ That income which is given to the needy

⁶⁹⁵ Woman, wife

⁶⁹⁶ Monthly menses

⁶⁹⁷ Lies dwell in the mouth of a liar

⁶⁹⁸ Washing one's body, taking bath

⁶⁹⁹ Waheguru

Sloak Mehla 1

It is one's noble deeds, which are counted hereafter.

Mehla 1

Those are truthful persons who have kept Waheguru's name in their heart.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- If a thief breaks into a house and then offers the stolen stuff to appease his/her ancestors.
- 2. The stolen goods, on identification, can implicate even ancestors as thieves or accomplices in the crime.
- The judge may then order chopping off their hands as abetter of the unlawful act.
- 4. Whatever one shares with the needy from his own honest earnings, only that part one receives in the life hereafter.

Mehla 1

- 1. A woman during her regular menstrual period is called impure.
- 2. A similar impurity endures in the mouth of a regular liar, for which he ever suffers disgrace.
- 3. Purity does not come with daily cleaning of one's body.
- 4. Purity rather comes, by abiding Waheguru's love in one's heart.

1. ਤੁਰੇ²⁰⁰ ਪਲਾਣੇ²⁰¹ <u>ਪਉਣ ਵੇਗ²⁰² ਹਰ ਰੰਗੀ²⁰³</u> ਹਰਮ²⁰⁸ ਸਵਾਰਿਆ ॥

turn i kristini.

- 2. ਕੋਠੇ ਮੰਡਪ ਮਾੜੀਆ^{੭੦੫} ਲਾਇ ਬੈਠੇ ਕਰਿ ਪਾਸਾਰਿਆ^{੭੦੬} ॥
- 3. ਚੀਜ ਕਰਨਿ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਵਦੇ^{੭੦੭} ਹੁਰਿ ਬੁਝਨਿ ਨਾਹੀ^{੭੦੮} ਹਾਰਿਆ^{੭੦੯} ॥
- 4. ਕਰਿ ਫੁਰਮਾਇਸਿ ਖਾਇਆ^{੭੧੦} ਵੇਖਿ ਮਹਲਤਿ^{੭੧੧} ਮਰਣੂ ਵਿਸਾਰਿਆ ॥
- 5. ਜਰੁ^{੭੧੨} ਆਈ ਜੋਬਨਿ^{੭੧੩} ਹਾਰਿਆ ॥ ੧੭ ॥

Theme

Pauri

The age catches up with all of us and when end comes all worldly possessions are left behind.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. तुरे⁹⁰⁰ पलाणे⁹⁰¹ <u>पउुण वेग्⁹⁰² हर रंगी</u>⁹⁰³ हरम⁹⁰⁸ सवारिआ ॥
- 2. कोठे मंडप माड़ीआ⁹⁰⁴ लाइि बैठे करि पासारिआ⁹⁰⁴ ॥
- 3. चीज करिन मिन भावदे⁹⁰⁹ हिर बुझिन नाही⁹⁰⁵ हारिआ⁹⁰⁸ ॥
- 4. <u>करि फुरमाइिसि खाइिआ</u>⁹⁰⁰ वेखि महलित⁹⁰⁰ मरणु विसारिआ ॥
- 5. ज्रु^{9१२} आइी जोबनि^{9१३} हारिआ ॥ १७ ॥

Pauri.

- 1. turay⁷⁰⁰ palaanay⁷⁰¹ pa-un vayg⁷⁰² har rangee⁷⁰³ haram⁷⁰⁴ savaari-aa.
- kothay mandap maarhee-aa⁷⁰⁵ laa-ay baithay kar paasaari-aa⁷⁰⁶.
- 3. cheej karan man <u>bh</u>aav<u>d</u>ay⁷⁰⁷ har buj<u>h</u>an naahee⁷⁰⁸ haari-aa⁷⁰⁹.
- 4. kar furmaa-is <u>kh</u>aa-i-aa⁷¹⁰ vay<u>kh</u> mahla<u>t</u>⁷¹¹ mara<u>n</u> visaari-aa.
- 5. jar⁷¹² aa-ee joban⁷¹³ haari-aa. ||17||



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- There are people who possess fleet of selected horses swift as strong-wind; and have beautiful dames in their lady-chambers (harems);
- 2. They may own large palaces, mansions and pavilions displaying their wealth and might, and
- Indeed, may have all the pleasures of life, yet if they have not abided Waheguru's name in their hearts, they are losers at the end.
- 4. People in authority may get obsessed with their position and status; and become indifferent of the ghost of death.
- 5. Yet when they pass the peak of their young age and enter the threshold of old age they realise the everlasting truth of ravages of age.

⁷⁰⁰ Horses

⁷⁰¹ Saddled

⁷⁰² Strong wind

⁷⁰³ Well adorned, well dressed

⁷⁰⁴ Women, a group of women kept by debauched elders for their sexual thirst

⁷⁰⁵ Mansions, palaces

⁷⁰⁶ Display on a grand scale

⁷⁰⁷ Doing things according to one's wishes

⁷⁰⁸ Unable to find Waheguru

⁷⁰⁹ To suffer defeat

⁷¹⁰ To eat according to one's choice

⁷¹¹ Mansions (wealth)

⁷¹² Old age

⁷¹³ Young age

ਜਿਥੈ ਜਾਇ ਬਹੈ ਮੇਰਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਸੋ ਥਾਨੁ ਸੁਹਾਵਾ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ जिथै जाइ बहै मेरा सितगुरू सो थानु सुहावा राम राजे ॥ jithai jaa-ay bahai mayraa satguroo so thaan suhaavaa raam raajay. Wherever my True Guru goes and sits, that place is beautiful, O King of Kings.

> ਗੁਰਸਿਖਂੀ ਜੋ ਥਾਨੁ ਭਾਲਿਆ ਲੈ ਧੂਰਿ ਮੁਖਿ ਲਾਵਾ॥ गुरिसखंी सो थानु भालिआ लै धूरि मुखि लावा ॥ gursikhee[№] so thaan <u>bh</u>aali-aa lai <u>Dh</u>oor mukh laavaa. The true devotees seek out that place; they take the dust and apply it to their faces.

ਗੁਰਸਿਖਾ ਕੀ ਘਾਲ ਥਾਇ ਪਈ ਜਿਨ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਧਿਆਵਾ॥ गुरिसखा की घाल थाइि पड़ी जिन हरि नामु धिआवा ॥ gursikhaa kee ghaal thaa-ay pa-ee jin har naam <u>Dh</u>i-aavaa. The works of the devotees, who meditate on the Waheguru's Name, are approved.

ਜਿਨ੍ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਪੂਜਿਆ ਤਿਨ ਹਰਿ ਪੂਜ ਕਰਾਵਾ ॥२॥ जिन् नानकु सितगुरु पूजिआ तिन हरि पूज करावा ॥ २ ॥ jin^н naanak satgur pooji-aa tin har pooj karaavaa. ||2|| Those who worship the True Guru, Waheguru Himself causes them to be worshipped in turn. ||2||

Pauri 18 with 3 sloaks (Guru Xanak 3)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਃ ੧॥

1. ਜੇ ਕਿਰ ਸੂਤਕੁ^{੭੧੪} ਮੰਨੀਐ <u>ਸਭ ਤੈ ,ਸੂਤਕੁ</u> ਹੋਇ^{੭੧੫} ॥

fight of the c

- 2. ਗੋਹੇ ਅਤੇ ਲਕੜੀ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਕੀੜਾ ਹੋਇ ॥
- 3. ਜੇਤੇ ਦਾਣੇ ਅੰਨ ਕੇ ਜੀਆ ਬਾਝੂ ਨ ਕੋਇ ^{੭੧੬}॥
- 4. <u>ਪਹਿਲਾ ਪਾਣੀ ਜੀਉ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਜਿਤੂ ਹਰਿਆ ਸਭੂ</u> ਕੋਇ^{੭੧੮} ॥
- 5. ਸੂਤਕੁ ਕਿਉ ਕਰਿ ਰਖੀਐ^{੭੧੯} ਸੂਤਕੁ ਪਵੈ ਰਸੋਇ^{੭੨੦} ॥
- 6. ਨਾਨਕ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਏਵ ਨ ਉਤਰੈ <u>ਗਿਆਨੁ ਉਤਾਰੇ</u> ਧੋਇ^{੭੨੧} ॥ ੧ ॥

सलोकु मः १ ॥

- जे करि सूतकु^{9१8} मंनीऔ सभ तै सूतकु होड्^{9१4} ॥
- 2. गोहे अतै लकड़ी अंदरि कीड़ा होइि ॥
- 3. जेते दाणे अंन कें जीआ बाझु न कोइि ^{9१६}॥
- 4. पहिला पाणी जीउ है ^{9१9} जितु हरिआ सभु को इि^{9१८} ॥
- 5. सूतकु किंदु करि रखीऔ^{9%} सूतकु पवै रसोइि^{9२०}॥
- 6. नानक सूतकु इेव न उतरै <u>गिआनु उतारे</u> धोइि^{९२१}॥ १॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. jay kar soo<u>t</u>ak⁷¹⁴ mannee-ai sa<u>bh</u> tai soo<u>t</u>ak ho-ay⁷¹⁵.
- 2. gohay atai lakrhee andar keerhaa ho-ay.
- 3. jaytay daanay ann kay jee-aa baajh na ko-ay⁷¹⁶.
- 4. pahilaa paa<u>n</u>ee jee-o hai⁷¹⁷ ji<u>t</u> hari-aa sa<u>bh</u> ko-ay⁷¹⁸.
- 5. sootak ki-o kar rakhee-ai⁷¹⁹ sootak pavai raso-ay⁷²⁰.
- 6. naanak soo<u>t</u>ak ayv na u<u>t</u>rai gi-aan u<u>t</u>aaray <u>Dh</u>o-ay.⁷²¹ ||1||

⁷¹⁴ Impure, profaned

⁷¹⁵ Impurity is everywhere

⁷¹⁶ There is life in every grain of food

⁷¹⁷ Firstly, there is life in water

⁷¹⁸ Which gives life to all others

⁷¹⁹ How can we escape impurity?

⁷²⁰ Impurity starts from our kitchen

⁷²¹ Only wisdom can wash off impurity

光 역 ॥

- 1. ਮਨ ਕਾ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਲੋਭੁ ਹੈ ਜਿਹਵਾ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਕੂੜੁ ॥
- 2. ਅਖੀ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਵੇਖਣਾ <u>ਪਰ ਤ੍ਰਿਅ</u>^{੭੨੨} <u>ਪਰ ਧਨ</u>^{੭੨੩} ਰੂਪੁ^{੭੨੪} ॥
- 3. ਕੰਨੀ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਕੰਨਿ ਪੈ ਲਾਇਤਬਾਰੀ ਖਾਹਿ^{੭੨੫} ॥
- 4. ਨਾਨਕ ਹੰਸਾ^{੭੨੬} ਆਦਮੀ ਬਧੇ^{੭੨੭} ਜਮ^{੭੨੮} ਪੁਰਿ^{੭੨੯} ਜਾਹਿ ॥ ੨ ॥

भः १॥

- ੍ਰੀ. ਸਭੋ^{੭੩੦} ਸੂਤਕੁ ਭਰਮੁ^{੭੩੧} ਹੈ ਦੂਜੈ ਲਗੈ ਜਾਇ^{੭੩੨} ॥ ਟ੍ਰੀਜੰਮਣੁ ਮਰਣਾ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਹੈ ਭਾਣੈ ਆਵੈ ਜਾਇ॥
- 3. ਖਾਣਾ ਪੀਣਾ ਪਵਿਤ੍ਰ ਹੈ ਦਿਤੋਨੁ ਰਿਜਕੁ ਸੰਬਾਹਿ^{੭੩੩} ॥
- 4. ਨਾਨਕ ਜਿਨ੍ਹੀ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਬੁਝਿਆ ਤਿਨ੍ਹਾ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਨਾਹਿ॥ ੩॥

मः १॥

- 1. मन का सूतकु लोभु है जिहवा सूतकु कूड़ ॥
- 2. अखी सूतकु वेखणा <u>पर व्रिअ^{9२२} पर धन^{9२३}</u> रूपु^{9२४} ॥
- 3. कंनी सूतकु कंनि पै लाइितबारी खाहि^{७२५} ॥
- 4. नानक हंसा^{७२६} आदमी बधे^{७२७} जम^{७२८} पुरि^{७२६} जाहि ॥ २ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. सभो⁹³⁰ सूतकु भरमु⁹³⁸ है दूजै लगै जाइि⁹³²॥
- 2. जंमणु मरणा हुकमु है भाणै आवै जाइि ॥
- 3. खाणा पीणा पवितु है दितोनु रिजकु संबाहि⁹³³ ॥
- 4. नानक जिन् गुरमुखि बुझिआ तिन्। सूतकु नाहि॥३॥

Mehla 1.

- 1. man kaa soo<u>t</u>ak lo<u>bh</u> hai jihvaa soo<u>t</u>ak koorh.
- akhee sootak vaykh-naa par tari-a⁷²² par Dhan⁷²³ roop⁷²⁴.
- 3. kannee soo<u>t</u>ak kann pai laa-i<u>t</u>baaree khaahi⁷²⁵.
- 4. naanak hansaa⁷²⁶ aa<u>d</u>mee ba<u>Dh</u>ay⁷²⁷ jam⁷²⁸ pur⁷²⁹ jaahi. ||2||

Mehla 1.

- 1. sa<u>bh</u>o⁷³⁰ soo<u>t</u>ak <u>bh</u>aram⁷³¹ hai <u>d</u>oojai lagai jaa-ay⁷³².
- jaman marnaa hukam hai bhaanai aavai jaa-ay.
- 3. <u>khaanaa peenaa pavitar hai dit</u>on rijak sambaahi⁷³³.
- 4. naanak jin^Hee gurmu<u>kh</u> buj<u>h</u>i-aa <u>t</u>in^Haa soo<u>t</u>ak naahi. ||3||

⁷²² Other person's wife

⁷²³ Other person's wealth

⁷²⁴ Beauty

⁷²⁵ Backbiting, bitching, listening and talking about others

⁷²⁶ Soul

⁷²⁷ According to written law

⁷²⁸ Death

⁷²⁹ City of death

⁷³⁰ To all

⁷³¹ Doubts

⁷³² Attachment to duality

⁷³³ Provisions have been given to all of us

Sloak Mehla 1

Impurity is washed off with the wisdom of Shabad and not with useless rituals.

Mehla 1

Impurity is all around us. The mortar organs of our body are creating impurities every moment of time.

Mehla 1

Those who follow the path of Gurmukhs (the holy), impurity does not stick to them

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. If the concept of impurity be linked with killing lives, then every living being would be found impure.
- 2. The cow-dung and wood harbour varied forms of life (when we use them as fuel we burn the lives which live in there).
- 3. Every piece of grain has life in it (we kill the living beings residing in there when we crush or cook the grain).
- 4. Water that sustains the living, also has many forms of life in it (we swallow or kill the lives in it when we drink it, boil it or use it for other purposes).
- 5. Then how can this impurity (killing lives) be kept out, for it begins from our kitchen.
- 6. The notion of this type of impurity is held in vain. The divine wisdom can surely expel such a notion.

Mehla 1

- 1. The real impurity of mind lies in our greed, or the lies we speak, or
- 2. The lustful look we put at other people's wife and wealth, or
- 3. Hearing and relishing slander.
- 4. The people guilty of above are sent to hell tied in chains.

Mehla 1

- Impurity in every form is superstition, belief in which amounts to duality.
- 2. Both birth and death are according to Waheguru's will, people come and go from this world according to his plans.
- 3. Food and drinks given to us by Waheguru are all pure.
- 4. Gurmukhs, God-fearing people, have found the divine secrets and are free from all impurities.

- ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਵਡਾ ਕਰਿ ਸਾਲਾਹੀਐ ਜਿਸੁ ਵਿਚਿ ਵਡੀਆ ਵਡਿਆਈਆ ॥
- 2. ਸਹਿ ਮੇਲੇ^{੭੩੪} ਤਾ ਨਦਰੀ ਆਈਆ ॥
- 3. ਜਾ ਤਿਸੂ ਭਾਣਾ^{੭੩੫} ਤਾ ਮਨ ਵਸਾਈਆਂ ॥
- 4. ਕਰਿ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਹਥੁ ਧਰਿ ਵਿਚਹੁ ਮਾਰਿ ਕਢੀਆ^{੭੩੬} ਬੁਰਿਆਈਆਂ^{੭੩੭} ॥
- 5. ਸਹਿ ਤੁਠੈ ਨਉ ਨਿਧਿ^{੭੩੮} ਪਾਈਆ ॥ ੧੮ ॥

Theme

Pauri

If and when Waheguru pleases, one gets all worldly treasures.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. सतिगुरु वडा करि सालाहीऔ जिसु विचि वडीआ वडिआइीआ ॥
- 2. सिंह मेले⁹³⁸ ता नद्री आड़ीआ ॥
- 3. जा तिसु भाणा^{७३५} तां मन वसाइीआ ॥
- 4. किर हुकमु मसतिक हथु धिर विचहु मारि कढीआ^{93६} बुरिआइीआ⁹³⁹ ॥
- 5. सिंह तुठै नउु निधि^{93८} पाइीआ ॥ १८ ॥

مين المرودي المالية

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. Teacher-Guru is the embodiment of truth and all praise be to him.
- 2. He manifests his qualities into his devotees and lead them to have a union with God.
- 3. The devotees then develop those qualities in them.
- 4. When the teacher-Guru blesses his followers he eradicates all evil from their minds.
- 5. The devotees' souls are then enlightened with virtues showered by Waheguru.

- 1. satgur vadaa kar salaahee-ai jis vich vadee-aa vadi-aa-ee-aa.
- 2. seh maylay⁷³⁴ taa nadree aa-ee-aa.
- 3. jaa tis bhaanaa⁷³⁵ taa man vasaa-ee-aa.
- 4. kar hukam mastak hath <u>Dh</u>ar vichahu maar kadhee-aa⁷³⁶ buri-aa-ee-aa⁷³⁷.
- 5. seh tuthai na-o niDh⁷³⁸ paa-ee-aa. ||18||

⁷³⁴ If one has the vision of Waheguru

⁷³⁵ Will

⁷³⁶ To beat off

⁷³⁷ Wickedness

Nine treasures - Padam (Valuable metals), Mahan Padam (Gems), Sankh (delicious food), Makar (training in arms), Kachhap (clothing), Kund (dealings in gold), Neel (trading in Gems), Mukand (master in fine arts), Kharub (riches of all kinds)

ਗੁਰਸਿਖਾ ਮਨਿ ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਹੈ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ਹਰਿ ਤੇਰੀ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥
गुरिसखा मिन हरि प्रीति है हिर नाम हिर तेरी राम राजे ॥
gursikhaa man har pareet hai har naam har tayree raam raajay.
The devotees keep the love of Waheguru and
His Name in their mind, O King of Kings.

ਕਰਿ ਸੇਵਹਿ ਪੂਰਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਭੁਖ ਜਾਇ ਲਹਿ ਮੇਰੀ ॥ करि सेविह पूरा सितगुरू भुख जाई लिह मेरी ॥ kar sayveh pooraa satguroo bhukh jaa-ay leh mayree. One who serves the Perfect True Guru, his hunger and self-conceit are eliminated.

ਗੁਰਸਿਖਾ ਕੀ ਭੁਖ ਸਭ ਗਈ ਤਿਨ ਪਿਛੈ ਹੋਰ ਖਾਇ ਘਨੇਰੀ ॥
गुरिसखा की भुख सभ गई। तिन पिछै होर खाई घनेरी ॥
gursikhaa kee bhukh sabh ga-ee tin pichhai hor khaa-ay ghanayree.
The hunger of the devotee is totally eliminated;
indeed, many others are also blessed with him.

ਜਨ ਨਾਨਕ ਹਰਿ ਪੁੰਨੁ ਬੀਜਿਆ ਫਿਰਿ ਤੋਟਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ਹਰਿ ਪੁੰਨ ਕੇਰੀ ॥੩॥ जन नानक हरि पुंनु बीजिआ फिरि तोटि न आवै हरि पुंन केरी ॥ ੩ ॥ jan naanak har punn beeji-aa fir tot na aavai har punn kayree. ||3|| One in whose heart is planted the seed of the Goodness; this righteousness shall never be exhausted. ||3|| Pauri 19 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕੂ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਪਹਿਲਾ ਸੁਚਾ^{੭੩੯} ਆਪਿ ਹੋਇ ਸੂਚੈ ਬੈਠਾ ਆਇ^{੭੪੦} ॥
- 2. ਸੁਚੇ^{੭੪੧} ਅਗੈ ਰਖਿਓਨੁ ਕੋਇ ਨ ਭਿਟਿਓ ਜਾਇ^{੭੪੨} ॥
- 3. ਸੂਚਾ ਹੋਇ ਕੈ ਜੇਵਿਆ^{੭੪੩} ਲਗਾ ਪੜਣਿ ਸਲੋਕੁ^{੭੪੪} ॥
- 4. ਕੁਹਥੀ ਜਾਈ ਸਟਿਆ^{੭੪੫} ਕਿਸੁ ਏਹੁ ਲਗਾ ਦੋਖੁ^{੭੪੬}॥
- 5. ਅੰਨੁ ਦੇਵਤਾ ਪਾਣੀ ਦੇਵਤਾ ਬੈਸੰਤਰੁ^{୨82} ਦੇਵਤਾ ਲੂਣੁ ਪੰਜਵਾ ਪਾਇਆ ਘਿਰਤੁ^{୨85} ॥
- 6. ਤਾ ਹੋਆ ਪਾਕੁ^{੭੪੯} ਪਵਿਤੂ ॥
- 7. ਪਾਪੀ ਸਿਉ^{੭੫੦} ਤਨੁ ਗਡਿਆ^{੭੫੧} ਬੁਕਾ ਪਈਆ ਤਿਤੁ ॥
- 8. ਜਿਤੁ ਮੁਖਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਊਚਰਹਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਨਾਵੈ ਰਸ ਖਾਹਿ^{੭੫੨} ॥
- 9. ਨਾਨਕ ਏਵੈ ਜਾਣੀਐ ਤਿਤੁ ਮੁਖਿ ਥੁਕਾ ਪਾਹਿ ॥ ੧ ॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- 1. पहिला सुचा^{9३६} आपि होइि सुचै बैठा आइि^{9४०} ॥
- 2. सुचे⁹⁸⁸ अगै रखिएनु कोइि न भिटिए जाइि⁹⁸² ॥
- 3. सुचा होइि कै जेविआ⁹⁸³ लगा पड़िण सलोकु⁹⁸⁸॥
- 4. कुहथी जाड़ी सटिआ⁹⁸⁴ किसु इेहु लगा दोखु⁹⁸⁸ ॥
- 5. अंनु देवता पाणी देवता बैसंतर्⁹⁸⁹ देवता लूणु पंजवा पाइिआ घिरत्⁹⁸⁰ ॥
- 6. ता होआ पाकु⁹⁸⁸ पवितु ॥
- 7. पापी सिउु^{७५०}तनु गडिआ^{७५१}थुका पड़ीआ तितु॥
- 8. जितु मुखि नामु न उूचरिह बिनु नावै रस खाहि^{७५२} ॥
- 9. नानक इेवै जाणीऔं तितु मुखि थुका पाहि ॥ १ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. pahilaa suchaa⁷³⁹ aap ho-ay suchai bai<u>th</u>aa aa-ay⁷⁴⁰.
- 2. suchay⁷⁴¹ agai ra<u>kh</u>i-on ko-ay na <u>bh</u>iti-o jaa-ay⁷⁴².
- 3. suchaa ho-ay kai jayvi-aa⁷⁴³ lagaa pa<u>rh</u>a<u>n</u> salok⁷⁴⁴.
- 4. kuhthee jaa-ee sati-aa⁷⁴⁵ kis ayhu lagaa dokh⁷⁴⁶.
- 5. ann dayvtaa paanee dayvtaa baisantar⁷⁴⁷. dayvtaa loon panjvaa paa-i-aa ghirat⁷⁴⁸.
- 6. taa ho-aa paak⁷⁴⁹ pavit.
- 7. paapee si-o⁷⁵⁰ tan gadi-aa⁷⁵¹ thukaa pa-ee-aa tit.
- 8. ji<u>t</u> mu<u>kh</u> naam na oochrahi bin naavai ras <u>kh</u>aahi⁷⁵².
- 9. naanak ayvai jaa<u>n</u>ee-ai <u>tit</u> mu<u>kh</u> thukaa paahi. ||1||

⁷³⁹ Clean

⁷⁴⁰ Brahmin comes and sits in the cleansed enclosure

⁷⁴¹ The purified food

⁷⁴² Which no one has touched

⁷⁴³ He then starts eating the sanctified food

⁷⁴⁴ To read religious hymns

⁷⁴⁵ Then thrown in a filthy place

⁷⁴⁶ Whose fault is this?

⁷⁴⁷ Fire

⁷⁴⁸ Ghee, butter

⁷⁴⁹ Pure

⁷⁵⁰ With

⁷⁵¹ To come into contact with

⁷⁵² To eat delicacies

光 역 ॥

- 1. ਭੰਡਿ^{੭੫੩} ਜੰਮੀਐ ਭੰਡਿ ਨਿੰਮੀਐ^{੭੫੪} ਭੰਡਿ ਮੰਗਣੁ^{੭੫੫} ਵੀਆਹੁ ॥
- 2. ਭੰਡਹੂ ਹੋਵੈ ਦੋਸਤੀ ਭੰਡਹੂ ਚਲੈ ਰਾਹੂ ^{੭੫੬} ॥
- 3. ਭੰਡੂ ਮੁਆ^{੭੫੭} ਭੰਡੂ ਭਾਲੀਐ ਭੰਡਿ ਹੋਵੈ ਬੰਧਾਨੁ^{੭੫੮} ॥
- 4. ਸੋ ਕਿਉ ਮੰਦਾ ਆਖੀਐ ਜਿਤੂ ਜੰਮਹਿ ਰਾਜਾਨ ॥
- 5. ਭੰਡਹੁ ਹੀ ਭੰਡੁ ਊਪਜੈ ਭੰਡੈ ਬਾਝੁ ਨ ਕੋਇ^{੭੫੯} ॥
- 6. ਨਾਨਕ ਭੰਡੈ ਬਾਹਰਾ^{੭੬੦} ਏਕੋ ਸਚਾ ਸੋਇ ॥
- 7. ਜਿਤੁ ਮੁਖਿ ਸਦਾ ਸਾਲਾਹੀਐ ਭਾਗਾ^{੭੬੧} ਰਤੀ^{੭੬੨} ਚਾਰਿ^{੭੬੩} ॥
- 8. ਨਾਨਕ ਤੇ ਮੁਖ ਉਜਲੇ ਤਿਤੁ ਸਚੈ ਦਰਬਾਰਿ ^{੭੬੪}॥ ੨ ॥

मः १॥

- 1. भंडि^{९५३} जंमीऔ भंडि निंमीऔ^{९५८} भंडि मंगणु^{९५५} वीआहु ॥
- 2. भंडहु होवै दोसती भंडहु चलै राहु ^{७५६}॥
- 3. भंडु मुआ^{७५७} भंडु भालीऔं भंडि होवै बंधानु^{७५८}॥
- 4. सो किंउु मंदा आखीऔं जितु जंमहि राजान ॥
- 5. भंडहु ही भंडु उूपजै भंडै बाझु न कोइि^{७५६} ॥
- 6. नानक भंडै बाहरा^{9६०} ईको सचा सोइि ॥
- 7. जितु मुखि सदा सीलाही औ भागा १६१ रती १६२ चारि १६३ ॥
- 8. नानक ते मुख उूजले तितु सचै दरबारि ^{७६४} ॥ २ ॥

Mehla 1.

- 1. <u>bh</u>and⁷⁵³ jammee-ai <u>bh</u>and⁷⁵⁴ nimmee-ai <u>bh</u>and manga<u>n</u>⁷⁵⁵ vee-aahu.
- 2. <u>bh</u>andahu hovai <u>d</u>os<u>t</u>ee <u>bh</u>andahu chalai raahu⁷⁵⁶.
- 3. <u>bh</u>and mu-aa⁷⁵⁷ <u>bh</u>and <u>bh</u>aalee-ai <u>bh</u>and hovai banDhaan⁷⁵⁸.
- 4. so ki-o mandaa aakhee-ai jit jameh raajaan.
- 5. <u>bh</u>andahu hee <u>bh</u>and oopjai <u>bh</u>andai baajh na ko-ay⁷⁵⁹.
- 6. naanak <u>bh</u>andai baahraa⁷⁶⁰ aykɔ sachaa so-ay.
- 7. ji<u>t</u> mu<u>kh</u> sa<u>d</u>aa salaahee-ai <u>bh</u>aagaa⁷⁶¹ ra<u>t</u>ee⁷⁶² chaar⁷⁶³.
- 8. naanak tay mukh oojlay tit sachai darbaar⁷⁶⁴. ||2||

⁷⁵³ Woman

⁷⁵⁴ To conceive

⁷⁵⁵ Engagement

⁷⁵⁶ The system of births

⁷⁵⁷ When first wife dies

⁷⁵⁸ To satisfy sexual desires

⁷⁵⁹ Without a woman there will be no children

⁷⁶⁰ Born without a woman

⁷⁶¹ Fortunate

⁷⁶² Rosy

⁷⁶³ Beautiful

⁷⁶⁴ In the court of Waheguru

Sloak Mehla 1

A sinner can pollute the purity

Mehla 2

How dare you call woman inferior, when she has given birth to kings and prophets.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- The Pundit first bathes himself, then enters the ritually sanctified cooking-square.
- 2. Therein he is served food untouched by other hands.
- 3. He eats the food while hymns from scriptures are read out.
- 4. Later, he discharges the food as excreta. Whom to blame for this defilement?
- 5. The corn is considered to be a *devta* (holy), so is water, fire and salt. These ingredients are often mixed with a fifth *devta* butter.
- 6. The mixture of the above churns out wholesome nourishing food.
- Yet, if these holy inputs come into contact with a sinful person the output becomes repugnant to sight.
- 8. The mouth that fails to utter the Name of Waheguru, and enjoys the delicacies,
- 9. Such a person is accursed and is to be frowned at.

Mehla 2

- It is the woman who conceives and gives birth to a man; it is the woman
 who nourishes the foetus in her womb and later tends the new-born
 baby; it is the woman whom one gets engaged to and then marries.
- It is the woman who makes the best friend and holds the promise of future progeny.
- When one's wife dies he seeks another woman. The woman gives everlasting bond of love and sexual satisfaction.
- How dare then men call her inferior when she has given birth to kings and emperors.
- 5. It is again woman that gives birth to another woman. The cycle of human life is not possible without her.
- 6. Only Waheguru himself is not born of woman.
- 7. Blessed and gracious is the tongue which utters his name.
- 8. Such people are always welcome in the court of Waheguru.

- 1. ਸਭੁ ਕੋ ਆਖੈ ਆਪਣਾ ਜਿਸੁ ਨਾਹੀ ਸੋ ਚੁਣਿ ਕਢੀਐ^{੨੬੫}॥
- 2. ਕੀਤਾ ਆਪੋ ਆਪਣਾ ਆਪੇ ਹੀ ਲੇਖਾ ਸੰਢੀਐ^{੭੬੬} ॥
- 3. ਜਾ ਰਹਣਾ ਨਾਹੀ ਐਤੁ ਜਗਿ ਤਾ ਕਾਇਤੁ²⁶² ਗਾਰਬਿ²⁶⁵ ਹੰਢੀਐ ²⁶⁵॥
- 4. ਮੰਦਾ ਕਿਸੈ ਨ ਆਖੀਐ ਪੜਿ ਅਖਰੁ²²⁰ ਏਹੋ ਬੁਝੀਐ²²¹॥
- 5. ਮੂਰਖੈ ਨਾਲਿ ਨ ਲੁਝੀਐ^{੭੭੨} ॥ ੧੯ ॥

Pauri

Why practise pride when nothing belongs to you

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1 सभु को आखै आपणा जिसु नाही सो चुणि कढीऔं ^{9६५}॥
- 2. कीता आपो आपणा आपे ही लेखा संढीऔ^{9६६} ॥
- 3. जा रहणा नाही औतु जिंग ता काइतु^{9६9} गारबि^{9६८} हंढीऔ ^{9६६}॥
- 4. मंदा किसै न आखीऔ पड़ि अखरु⁹⁹⁰ ईहो बुझीऔ ⁹⁹¹॥
- 5. मूरखै नालि न लुझीऔ^{७७२} ॥ १६ ॥



Pauri.

- 1. sa<u>bh</u> ko aa<u>kh</u>ai aap<u>n</u>aa jis naahee so chu<u>n</u> kadhee-ai⁷⁶⁵.
- 2. keetaa aapo aap<u>n</u>aa aapay hee laykhaa sandhee-ai⁷⁶⁶.
- 3. jaa rah<u>n</u>aa naahee ai<u>t</u> jag <u>t</u>aa kaa-i<u>t</u>⁷⁶⁷ gaarab⁷⁶⁸ handhee-ai⁷⁶⁹.
- 4. man<u>d</u>aa kisai na aa<u>kh</u>ee-ai⁷⁷⁰ pa<u>rh</u> a<u>kh</u>ar ayho bu<u>jh</u>ee-ai⁷⁷¹.
- 5. moorkhai naal na lujhee-ai⁷⁷². ||19||

Pauri

- Everyone is obsessed with accursed notion of ego; there is hardly any one who is free from this enigma.
- 2. Everyone must harvest whatever one has sown.
- Since human beings are not destined to be here forever, why need they be obsessed with the notion of ego.
- Let also not speak ill or foul language for others. This virtue of restraint has to be nourished in every mind.
- 5. Besides do not indulge in an argument with a stupid fool.

⁷⁶⁵ Thrown out

⁷⁶⁶ Settle, to pay for, to adjust

⁷⁶⁷ Why

⁷⁶⁸ Ego

⁷⁶⁹ To practise

⁷⁷⁰ Teachings of the scriptures

⁷⁷¹ The teaching

⁷⁷² To argue

ਗੁਰਸਿਖਾ ਮਨਿ ਵਾਧਾਈਆ ਜਿਨ ਮੇਰਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਡਿਠਾ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ गुरिसखा मिन वाधाइीआ जिन मेरा सितगुरू डिठा राम राजे ॥ gursikhaa man vaaDhaa-ee-aa jin mayraa satguroo dithaa raam raajay.

The minds of devotees rejoice, because they have seen my True-Guru, O King of Kings.

ਕੋਈ ਕਰਿ ਗਲ ਸੁਣਾਵੈ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ਕੀ ਸੋ ਲਗੈ ਗੁਰਸਿਖਾ ਮਨਿ ਮਿਠਾ ॥ कोइी करि गल सुणावै हरि नाम की सो लगै गुरसिखा मनि मिठा ॥ ko-ee kar gal sunavai har naam kee so lagai gursikhaa man mithaa. If someone recites to them the story of Waheguru's Name, it seems so sweet to the mind of those devotees.

ਹਰਿ ਦਰਗਹ ਗੁਰਸਿਖ ਪੈਨਾਈਅਹਿ ਜਿਨ੍ਹਾ ਮੇਰਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਤੁਠਾ ॥ हरि दरगह गुरसिख पैनाइीअहि जिन्। मेरा सितगुरु तुठा ॥ har dargeh gursikh painaa-ee-ah jin^Haa mayraa satgur tuthaa. The devotees are robed in honour in the Court of Waheguru; my True-Guru is very pleased with them.

ਜਨ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹੋਇਆ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਮਨਿ ਵੁਠਾ ॥੪॥੧੨॥੧੯॥ जन नानकु हरि हरि होइिआ हरि हरि मिन वुठा ॥ ४ ॥ १२ ॥ १६ ॥ jan naanak har har ho-i-aa har har man vuthaa. ||4||12||19|| Devotee then becomes pure and Waheguru abides within his mind. ||4||12||19||

Pauri 20 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 2)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਃ ੧॥

- 1. ਨਾਨਕ ਫਿਕੈ^{੭੭੩} ਬੋਲਿਐ ਤਨੂ ਮਨੂ ਫਿਕਾ ਹੋਇ ॥
- 2. ਫਿਕੋ ਫਿਕਾ ਸਦੀਐ ਫਿਕੇ ਫਿਕੀ ਸੋਇ²²⁸ ॥
- 3. ਫਿਕਾ ਦਰਗਹ ਸਟੀਐ^{੭੭੫} ਮੁਹਿ ਥੁਕਾ ਫਿਕੇ ਪਾਇ॥
- 4. ਫਿਕਾ ਮੂਰਖੁ^{੭੭੬} ਆਖੀਐ ਪਾਣਾ^{੭੭੭} ਲਹੈ ਸਜਾਇ॥੧॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- नानक फिकै^{99३} बोलिऔ तनु मनु फिका होइि ॥
- 2. फिको फिका सदीऔं फिके फिकी सोइि⁹⁹⁸ ॥
- 3. फिका दरगह सटीऔ⁹⁹⁴ मुहि थुका फिके पाइि ॥
- 4. फिका मूरखु^{छं७६} आखीऔ पाणा^{७७७} लहै सजाइ॥१॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- 1. naanak fikai⁷⁷³ boli-ai <u>t</u>an man fikaa hoay.
- 2. fiko fikaa sadee-ai fikay fikee so-ay⁷⁷⁴.
- 3. fikaa <u>d</u>argeh satee-ai⁷⁷⁵ muhi thukaa fikay paa-ay.
- 4. fikaa moora<u>kh</u>⁷⁷⁶ aa<u>kh</u>ee-ai paa<u>n</u>aa⁷⁷⁷ lahai sajaa-ay. ||1||

777 Ignominy



⁷⁷³ Colourless, dry, boring

⁷⁷⁴ Reputation

⁷⁷⁵ Discarded776 Stupid

가: 9 II

- 1. ਅੰਦਰਹੁ ਝੂਠੇ ਪੈਜ^{੭੭੮} ਬਾਹਰਿ ਦੁਨੀਆ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਫੈਲੁ^{੭੭੯}॥
- 2. ਅਠਸਠਿ ਤੀਰਥ ਜੇ ਨਾਵਹਿ ਉਤਰੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਮੈਲੂ ॥
- 3. ਜਿਨ੍ ਪਟੁ^{੭੮੦} ਅੰਦਰਿ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਗੁਦੜੁ^{੭੮੧} ਤੇ^{੭੮੨} ਭਲੇ^{੭੮੩} ਸੰਸਾਰਿ॥
- 4. ਤਿਨ੍ ਨੇਹੁ ਲਗਾ ਰਬ ਸੇਤੀ ਦੇਖਨ੍ਰੇ^{੭੮੪} ਵੀਚਾਰਿ^{੭੮੫} ॥
- 5. ਰੰਗਿ^{੭੮੬} ਹਸਹਿ ਰੰਗਿ ਰੋਵਹਿ ਚੁਪ ਭੀ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਹਿ ॥
- 6. ਪਰਵਾਹ ਨਾਹੀ ਕਿਸੈ ਕੇਰੀ ਬਾਝੁ^{੭੮੭} ਸਚੇ ਨਾਹ ॥
- 7. ਦਰਿ^{੭੮੮} ਵਾਟ^{੭੮੯} ਉਪਰਿ ਖਰਚੁ^{੭੯੦} ਮੰਗਾ ਜਬੈ^{੭੯੧} ਦੇਇ ਤ ਖਾਹਿ ॥
- 8. ਦੀਬਾਨੁ ਏਕੋ ਕਲਮ ਏਕਾ ਹਮਾ ਤੁਮ੍ਾ ਮੇਲੁ ॥
- 9. ਦਰਿ ਲਏ ਲੇਖਾ <u>ਪੀੜਿ ਛੁਟੈ</u>੭੯੨ ਨਾਨਕਾ ਜਿਉ ਤੇਲੁ॥੨॥

मः १॥

- 1. अंदरहु झूठे पैज^{99८} बाहरि दुनीआ अंदरि फैल्⁹⁹⁸ ॥
- 2. अठसिंठ तीरथ जे नाविह उतरै नाही मैलु ॥
- 3. जिन् पटु^{७८०} अंदिर बाहरि गुदडु^{७८१} ते^{७८२} भले^{७८३} संसारि ॥
- 4. तिन् नेहु लगा रब सेती देखने^{9८8} वीचारि^{9८4} ॥
- 5. रंगि^{७८६} हसहि रंगि रोवहि चुप भी करि जाहि ॥
- 6. परवाह नाही किसै केरी बाझु^{9८9} सचे नाह ॥
- 7. दरि^{७८८} वाट^{७८६} उुपरि खरचु^{९६०} मंगा जबै ^{९६१}देइि त खाहि ॥
- 8. दीबानु इको कलम इका हमा तुमा मेलु ॥
- 9. दिर लई लेखा <u>पीड़ि छुटै अप</u> नानका जिडु तेलु ॥ २ ॥

Mehla 1.

- 1. andrahu jhoothay paij⁷⁷⁸ baahar dunee-aa andar fail⁷⁷⁹.
- athsath tirath jay naaveh utrai naahee mail.
- 3. jin^H pat⁷⁸⁰ an<u>d</u>ar baahar gu<u>darh</u>⁷⁸¹ <u>t</u>ay⁷⁸² bhalay⁷⁸³ sansaar.
- 4. tin^H nayhu lagaa rab saytee daykhn^Hay⁷⁸⁴ veechaar⁷⁸⁵.
- 5. rang⁷⁸⁶ haseh rang roveh chup <u>bh</u>ee kar jaahi.
- 6. parvaah naahee kisai kayree baajh⁷⁸⁷ sachay naah.
- 7. <u>d</u>ar⁷⁸⁸ vaat⁷⁸⁹ upar <u>kh</u>arach⁷⁹⁰ mangaa jabai ⁷⁹¹day-ay <u>t</u>a <u>kh</u>aahi.
- deebaan ayko kalam aykaa hamaa tum^Haa mayl.
- 9. dar la-ay laykhaa peerh chhutai⁷⁹² naankaa ji-o tayl. ||2||

⁷⁷⁸ Posing honourable

⁷⁷⁹ Abundant

⁷⁸⁰ Silk, goodness, riches

⁷⁸¹ Humility, poverty

⁷⁸² They are

⁷⁸³ Good, respectable

⁷⁸⁴ Beholding

⁷⁸⁵ To contemplate, to remember

⁷⁸⁶ Being coloured with the name of Waheguru

⁷⁸⁷ Except

⁷⁸⁸ Door

⁷⁸⁹ Road that leads to Waheguru's abode

⁷⁹⁰ Everything

⁷⁹¹ When

⁷⁹² Crushed

Sloak Mehla 1

An arrogant person gets severe punishment hereafter for his harsh and hurting speech

Mehla 1

To realise Waheguru a person must wash both his body and inner thoughts

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. Talking foul about others pollutes one's own thoughts and soul.
- A person who regularly speaks slanderous words is called a 'stupid idiot' and his bad reputation spreads all over.
- 3. He is not welcomed in the court of Waheguru and is spurned by everyone.
- 4. Such a person is branded as a 'dope' (thick headed), and is hated by all.

Mehla 1

- Those who are sinners inside and pose to be virtuous outside, and have spread there false fame far and wide.
- 2. They will not be able to wash off their grime even if they go and wash themselves at all (counted as 68) Hindu holy places.
- Those who are virtuous inside and humble outside, they are perfect human beings.
- 4. They are drenched with the love of Waheguru and long for a vision of him.
- 5. In deep trance and imbued in His thoughts they sometimes laugh and sometimes weep and sometimes even turn dumb.
- 6. They have a lot of everything around them except the sweet memories of Waheguru.
- 7. They wait at the doorway of Waheguru and accept, with grace, whatever is given to them.
- 8. There is only one Divine Court for all humanity, his judgements are final and in his presence every one is equal.
- In his court of judgement, all will receive a just verdict; the sinners will be doomed to be crushed like seeds and will wail for forgiveness.

- 1. ਆਪੇ ਹੀ <u>ਕਰਣਾ ਕੀਓ</u>੭੯^੩ ਕਲ^{੭੯੪} ਆਪੇ ਹੀ ਤੈ ਧਾਰੀਐ^{੭੯੫}॥
- 2. ਦੇਖਹਿ ਕੀਤਾ ਆਪਣਾ ਧਰਿ^{੭੯੬} ਕਚੀ ਪਕੀ ਸਾਰੀਐ॥
- 3. ਜੋ ਆਇਆ ਸੋ ਚਲਸੀ ਸਭੂ ਕੋਈ ਆਈ ਵਾਰੀਐ॥
- 4. ਜਿਸ ਕੇ ਜੀਅ ਪਰਾਣ^{੭੯੭} ਹਹਿ ਕਿਉ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਮਨਹੁ ਵਿਸਾਰੀਐ ॥
- 5. ਆਪਣ ਹਥੀ ਆਪਣਾ ਆਪੇ ਹੀ ਕਾਜੁ ਸਵਾਰੀਐ ॥ ੨੦ ॥

Pauri

Breaths given to us to live in this world are counted, let us make the best of them.

पउुड़ी ॥

- आपे ही करणा कीए^{9€३} कल^{9€8} आपे ही तै धारीऔ^{9€4} ॥
- 2. देखिह कीता आपणा धरि^{9१६} कची पकी सारीऔ ॥
- 3. जो आइिआ सो चलसी सभु कोड़ी आड़ी वारीऔ ॥
- 4. जिस के जीअ पराण⁹¹⁹ हिंह किंदु साहिबु मनहु विसारीऔ ॥
- 5. आपण हथी आपणा आपे ही काजु सवारीऔ ॥ २० ॥

Pauri.

- 1. aapay hee kar<u>n</u>aa kee-o⁷⁹³ kal⁷⁹⁴ aapay hee tai <u>Dh</u>aaree-ai⁷⁹⁵.
- 2. <u>daykh</u>eh kee<u>t</u>aa aap<u>n</u>aa <u>Dh</u>ar⁷⁹⁶ kachee pakee saaree-ai.
- 3. jo aa-i-aa so chalsee sa<u>bh</u> ko-ee aa-ee vaaree-ai.
- 4. jis kay jee-a paraa<u>n</u>⁷⁹⁷ heh ki-o saahib manhu visaaree-ai.
- 5. aapan hathee aapnaa aapay hee kaaj savaaree-ai. ||20||



Pauri

- 1. Waheguru himself has created the universe and is the sole sustainer of it.
- 2. He watches his play with curiosity and notices every moment of chess pawns moving on the wider chessboard of life.
- 3. Every one of us has been given a role to play in the worldly drama. When this role ends we have to go back to skies (to report back to the director of the big drama).
- 4. Every breath is given to us by Waheguru, then why should we be oblivious of him?
- 5. We must do our best to perform our role with honesty and loyalty.

797 Breath

⁷⁹³ You created the world

⁷⁹⁴ Power

⁷⁹⁵ To infuse

⁷⁹⁶ Land (dharti)

ਆਸਾ ਮਹਲਾ ੪॥ आसा महला ४॥ Asa meḥla 4. Asa Mehla 4.

नित् बेटिआ भेरा पूरा मित्रगुठू डित ग्रि तामु ट्रिझहै राम राजे ॥ जिन् भेटिआ मेरा पूरा सितगुरू तिन हिर नामु द्रिझवै राम राजे ॥ jin^Haa <u>bh</u>ayti-aa mayraa pooraa satguroo tin har naam darirh-aavai raam raajay.

Those who meet my perfect teacher-Guru - He implants

within them the Name of Waheguru, the King of Kings.

ਤਿਸ ਕੀ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਭੁਖ ਸਭ ਉਤਰੈ ਜੋ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਧਿਆਵੈ ॥ तिस की ਰਿਸ਼ਜਾ भुख सभ उत्तरै जो हरि नामु धिआवै ॥ tis kee tarisnaa bhukh sabh utrai jo har naam Dhi-aavai. Those who meditate on His Name have all of their desire and hunger removed.

> ਜੋ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਧਿਆਇਦੇ ਤਿਨ੍ ਜਮੁ ਨੇੜਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥ जो हरि हरि नामु धिआइिंद्रे तिन् जमु नेड़ि न आवै ॥ jo har har naam <u>Dh</u>i-aa-iday tin^H jam nayrh na aavai. Those who meditate on His Name - the Messenger of Death cannot even approach them.

O! Waheguru shower Your Mercy upon us, that we may ever chant your Name; through your Name, we all saved. ||1||

Pauri 21 with 2 sloaks (Guru Angad 2)

ਸਲੋਕੂ ਮਹਲਾ ੨ ॥

- 1. ਏਹ ਕਿਨੇਹੀ^{੭੯੮} ਆਸਕੀ^{੭੯੯} ਦੂਜੈ ਲਗੈ ਜਾਇ^{੮੦੦} ॥
- 2. ਨਾਨਕ ਆਸਕੁ ਕਾਂਢੀਐ^{੮੦੧} ਸਦ^{੮੦੨} ਹੀ ਰਹੈ ਸਮਾਇ॥
- 3. ਚੰਗੈ ਚੰਗਾ ਕਰਿ ਮੰਨੇ^{੮੦੩} ਮੰਦੈ ਮੰਦਾ ਹੋਇ^{੮੦੪} ॥
- 4. ਆਸਕੁ ਏਹੁ ਨ ਆਖੀਐ ਜਿ ਲੇਖੈ ਵਰਤੈ ਸੋਇ^{੮੦੫} ॥ ੧ ॥

1. ਸਲਾਮ^{ਵਰਵ} ਜਬਾਬ^{ਵਰ} ਦੋਵੈ ਕਰੇ ਮੰਢਹ^{ਵਰਵ} ਘੁਥਾ^{ਵਰਵ}

2. ਨਾਨਕ ਦੋਵੈ ਕੁੜੀਆ^{੮੧੦} ਥਾਇ ਨ ਕਾਈ

सलोकु महला २ ॥

- 1. इेह किनेही^{७६८} आसकी^{७६६} दूजै लगै जाइि^{८००} ॥
- 2. नानक आसकु काँढीऔ^{८०१} सद^{८०२} ही रहै समाइि ॥
- 3. चंगै चंगा करि मंने^{८०३} मंदै मंदा होइि^{८०४} ॥
- 4. आसकु इेहु न आखीऔं जि लेखें वरते सोइि^{८०५} ॥ १ ॥

महला २ ॥

- सलामु^{८०६} जबाबु^{८०७} दोवै करे मुंढहु^{८०८} घुथा^{८०६} जाइि ॥

Sloak Mehla 2.

- 1. ayh kinayhee⁷⁹⁸ aaskee⁷⁹⁹ <u>d</u>oojai lagai jaa-ay⁸⁰⁰.
- 2. naanak aasak kaa^Ndhee-ai⁸⁰¹ sad⁸⁰² hee rahai samaa-ay.
- 3. changai changa kar mannay⁸⁰³ man<u>d</u>ai man<u>d</u>aa ho-ay⁸⁰⁴.
- 4. aasak ayhu na aa<u>kh</u>ee-ai je lay<u>kh</u>ai var<u>t</u>ai so-ay⁸⁰⁵. ||1||

Mehla 2.

- 1. salaam⁸⁰⁶ jabaab⁸⁰⁷ <u>d</u>ovai karay mun<u>dh</u>hu⁸⁰⁸ <u>gh</u>uthaa⁸⁰⁹ jaa-ay.
- 2. naanak <u>d</u>ovai koo<u>rh</u>ee-aa⁸¹⁰ thaa-ay na kaa-ee paa-ay⁸¹¹. ||2||

ਮਹਲਾ ੨ ॥

ਜਾਇ ॥

ਪਾਇ ^{੮੧੧}॥ ੨ ॥

⁷⁹⁸ What kind of?

⁷⁹⁹ Love

⁸⁰⁰ When you have someone else in mind

⁸⁰¹ Called

⁸⁰² Always

⁸⁰³ When good happens to you (then you believe)

⁸⁰⁴ But fail to believe in adversity

⁸⁰⁵ One who only trades in

⁸⁰⁶ To believe in (salutation)

⁸⁰⁷ No belief

⁸⁰⁸ From the beginning

⁸⁰⁹ To go wrong

⁸¹⁰ Both actions are false

⁸¹¹ He finds no place near Waheguru

Sloak Mehla 1

In true love you remain engrossed in the love of your beloved.

Mehla 2

A person who divides his/her love between many is not a true lover.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. What kind of love is this when one forsakes the true lover (Waheguru) and runs after others.
- 2. The true lovers always remain absorbed in the sweet symphony of their beloveds.
- 3. Should the adversity befall, still welcome it as a boon of Waheguru.
- 4. One is surely not a true lover, if one was to calculate cost-benefit of the relationship.

Mehla 2

- 1. It does not suit a person to bow to his Master and at the same time argue with him.
- 2. The two attitudes contradict each other. The Master will not approve of such a dubious behaviour.

- ਜਿਤੁ ਸੇਵਿਐ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਈਐ ਸੋ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਸਦਾ ਸਮਾਲੀਐ^{੮੧੨} ॥
- 2. ਜਿਤੁ ਕੀਤਾ ਪਾਈਐ ਆਪਣਾ^{੮੧੩} <u>ਸਾ ਘਾਲ ਬੁਰੀ</u> ਕਿਉ ਘਾਲੀਐ^{੮੧੪} ॥
- 3. ਮੰਦਾ ਮੂਲਿ ਨ ਕੀਚਈ ਦੇ <u>ਲੰਮੀ ਨਦਰਿ^{੮੧੫}</u> ਨਿਹਾਲੀਐ ^{੮੧੬}॥
- 4. ਜਿਉ ਸਾਹਿਬ ਨਾਲਿ ਨ ਹਾਰੀਐ <u>ਤੇਵੇਹਾ ਪਾਸਾ</u> ਢਾਲੀਐ^{੮੧੭} ॥
- 5. ਕਿਛੁ ਲਾਹੇ^{੮੧੮} ਉਪਰਿ ਘਾਲੀਐ^{੮੧੯} ॥ ੨੧ ॥

Theme

Pauri

Always remember and meditate on the name of Waheguru who has given you all the comforts in life.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. जितु सेविश्रे सुखु पाइीश्रे सो साहिबु सदा समालीश्रे^{८१२} ॥
- 2. जितु कीता पाइीऔ आपणा^{८१३} सा घाल बुरी किउु घालीऔ^{८१४} ॥
- 3. मंदा मूलि न कीचड़ी दे <u>लम्मी नदरि^{८१५}</u> निहालीऔ ^{८१६}॥
- 4. जिउ साहिब नालि न हारीऔ <u>तेवेहा पासा</u> ढालीऔ^{८१९} ॥
- 5. किछु लाहे^{८१८} उपरि घालीऔ^{८१६} ॥ २१ ॥

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. Waheguru, whose service brings us everlasting joy, why not always remember him and not forget him, even for a moment.
- 2. Why, in the first place, one has to indulge in an evil act for which one has to regret later.
- 3. One must not indulge in wrongdoing, rather act with due discretion.
- 4. One must not do the act, which does not carry approval of the Master.
- 5. Look for heavenly instructions to guide you in all your pursuits.

818 Some benefit

- 1. ji<u>t</u> sayvi-ai su<u>kh</u> paa-ee-ai so saahib sa<u>d</u>aa sam^Haalee-ai⁸¹².
- 2. jit keetaa paa-ee-ai aapnaa⁸¹³ saa ghaal buree ki-o ghaalee-ai⁸¹⁴.
- 3. mandaa mool na keech-ee day lammee nadar⁸¹⁵ nihaalee-ai⁸¹⁶.
- 4. ji-o saahib naal na haaree-ai tavayhaa paasaa dhaalee-ai⁸¹⁷.
- 5. ki<u>chh</u> laahay⁸¹⁸ upar <u>gh</u>aalee-ai⁸¹⁹. ||21||

⁸¹² To meditate upon

⁸¹³ Actions for which one is to suffer

⁸¹⁴ Why to commit such an evil act

⁸¹⁵ Far-sightedness

⁸¹⁶ To look ahead

⁸¹⁷ Throw that side of the dice that you do not loose the faith in Waheguru

⁸¹⁹ Render such a service

निती गुरमुखि तामु धिआडिआ तिना फिरि बिघनु न होड़ी राम राजे ॥ गंगि गुरमुखि नामु धिआडिआ तिना फिरि बिघनु न होड़ी राम राजे ॥ jinee gurmukh naam Dhi-aa-i-aa tinaa fir bighan na ho-ee raam raajay.

Those who, as true devotees, meditate on the Nam, meet no obstacles in their path, O King of Kings.

ਜਿਨੀ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਮਨਾਇਆ ਤਿਨ ਪੂਜੇ ਸਭੁ ਕੋਈ ॥ जिनी सितगुरु पुरखु मनाइिआ तिन पूजे सभु कोई। ॥ jinee satgur purakh manaa-i-aa tin poojay sabh ko-ee. Those who are pleasing to the Almighty Waheguru, they are respected by everyone.

निर्हो पिआरा मेहिਆ डिह्ग मुधु मर ਹੋਈ ॥ जिन्नी सितगुरु पिआरा सेविआ तिन्न सुखु सद होड़ी ॥ jin^Hee satgur pi-aaraa sayvi-aa tin^Haa sukh sad ho-ee. Those who serve their Beloved True Guru obtain eternal peace.

ਜਿਨ੍ਾ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਭੇਟਿਆ ਤਿਨ੍ਾ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਹਰਿ ਸੋਈ ॥੨॥ जिन्। नानकु सितगुरु भेटिआ तिन्। मिलिआ हरि सोझी ॥ २ ॥ jin^Haa naanak satgur <u>bh</u>ayti-aa tin^Haa mili-aa har so-ee. ||2|| Those who long to meet the True-Guru, He Himself comes forward to meet them. ||2||

Pauri 22 with 5 sloaks (Guru Angad 5)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਹਲਾ ੨॥

- 1. ਚਾਕਰੁ^{੮੨੦} ਲਗੈ ਚਾਕਰੀ^{੮੨੧} ਨਾਲੇ ਗਾਰਬੁ^{੮੨੨} ਵਾਦ^{੮੨੩} ॥
- 2. ਗਲਾ ਕਰੇ ਘਣੇਰੀਆ^{੮੨੪} ਖਸਮ ਨ ਪਾਏ ਸਾਦੂ ^{੮੨੫}॥
- 3. ਆਪੂ ਗਵਾਇ^{੮੨੬} ਸੇਵਾ ਕਰੇ ਤਾ ਕਿਛੂ ਪਾਏ ਮਾਨੂ ॥
- 4. ਨਾਨਕ ਜਿਸ ਨੋ ਲਗਾ^{੮੨੭} ਤਿਸੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਲਗਾ ਸੋ ਪਰਵਾਨੁ ॥ ੧ ॥

सलोकु महला २ ॥

- चाकरु^{८२०} लगै चाकरी^{८२१} नाले गारबु^{८२२} वादु^{८२३} ॥
- 2. गला करे घणेरीआ^{८२४} खसम न पाई सादु ^{८२५}॥
- 3. आपु गवाइि^{८२६} सेवा करे ता किछु पाई मानु ॥
- 4. नानक जिस नो लगा^{८२७} तिसु मिलै लगा सो परवानु ॥ १ ॥

ਮਹਲਾ ੨ ॥

- 1. ਜੋ^{੮੨੮} ਜੀਇ^{੮੨੯} ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਉਗਵੈ^{੮੩੦} ਮੁਹ ਕਾ ਕਹਿਆ ਵਾਉ^{੮੩੧} ॥
- 2. ਬੀਜੇ ਬਿਖੁ^{੮੩੨} ਮੰਗੈ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਵੇਖਹੁ ਏਹੁ ਨਿਆਉ ॥ ੨ ॥

महला २ ॥

- जो^{८२८} जीइ^{८२६} होइि सु उुगवै^{८३०} मुह का कििआ वाउु^{८३१} ॥
- 2. बीजे बिखु^{८३२} मंगै अंम्रितु वेखहु इेहु निआउु ॥ २ ॥

Sloak Mehla 2.

- 1. chaakar⁸²⁰ lagai chaakree⁸²¹ naalay gaarab⁸²² vaa<u>d</u>⁸²³.
- 2. galaa karay ghanayree-aa⁸²⁴ khasam na paa-ay saad⁸²⁵.
- 3. aap gavaa-ay⁸²⁶ sayvaa karay <u>t</u>aa ki<u>chh</u> paa-ay maan.
- 4. naanak jis no lagaa⁸²⁷ tis milai lagaa so parvaan. ||1||

Mehla 2.

- 1. jo⁸²⁸ jee-ay⁸²⁹ ho-ay so ugvai⁸³⁰ muh kaa kahi-aa vaa-o⁸³¹.
- 2. beejay bi<u>kh</u>⁸³² mangai amri<u>t</u> vay<u>kh</u>hu ayhu ni-aa-o. ||2||

⁸²⁰ Servant

⁸²¹ Service

⁸²² Vain, futile

⁸²³ Annoying arguments

⁸²⁴ Talkative

⁸²⁵ Not acceptable

⁸²⁶ To lose one's ego

⁸²⁷ Who are in love with Waheguru

⁸²⁸ Whatever

⁸²⁹ Is in the mind

⁸³⁰ That comes forth

⁸³¹ Of no use

⁸³² Poison

ਮਹਲਾ ੨ ॥

- 1. ਨਾਲਿ ਇਆਣੇ ਦੋਸਤੀ ਕਦੇ ਨ ਆਵੈ ਰਾਸਿ ॥
- 2. ਜੇ ਹਾ ਜਾਣੈ ਤੇ ਹੋ ਵਰਤੈ^{੮੩੩} ਵੇਖਹੁ ਕੋ ਨਿਰਜਾਸਿ^{੮੩੪} ॥
- 3. ਵਸਤੂ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਵਸਤੂ ਸਮਾਵੈ ਦੂਜੀ ਹੋਵੈ ਪਾਸਿ ^{੮੩੫}॥
- 4. ਸਾਹਿਬ ਸੇਤੀ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਨ ਚਲੈ ਕਹੀ ਬਣੈ ਅਰਦਾਸਿ ^{੮੩੬}॥
- 5. ਕੂੜਿ ਕਮਾਣੈ ਕੂੜੋ ਹੋਵੈ ਨਾਨਕ <u>ਸਿਫਤਿ</u> ਵਿਗਾਸਿ^{੮੩੭}॥ ੩ ॥

ਮਹਲਾ ੨ ॥

- 1. ਨਾਲਿ ਇਆਣੇ cac ਦੋਸਤੀ ਵਡਾਰੁ cac ਸਿਉ ਨੇਹੁ ॥
- 2. ਪਾਣੀ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਲੀਕ ਜਿਉ ਤਿਸ ਦਾ ਥਾਉ ਨ ਥੇਹੁ॥ ੪॥

ਮਹਲਾ ੨॥

- 1. ਹੋਇ ਇਆਣਾ ਕਰੇ ਕੰਮੂ ਆਣਿ ਨ ਸਕੈ ਰਾਸਿ ॥
- 2. ਜੇ ਇਕ ਅਧ ਚੰਗੀ ਕਰੇ ਦੂਜੀ ਭੀ ਵੇਰਾਸਿ ^{੮੪੦}॥ ੫॥

महला २ ॥

- 1. नालि इिआणे दोसती कदे न आवै रासि ॥
- 2. जेहा जाणै तेहो वरतै^{८३३} वेखहु को निरजासि^{८३४}॥
- 3. वसतू अंदरि वसतु समावै दूजी होवै पासि ^{८३५}॥
- 4. साहिब सेती हुकमुं न चलै कही बणै अरदासि ^{८३६}॥
- कूड़ि कमाणै कूड़ो होवै नानक <u>सिफति</u> विगासि^{८३९}॥ ३ ॥

महला २ ॥

- नालि इिआणे^{८३८} दोसती वडारू^{८३६} सिउ नेहु ॥
- 2. पाणी अंदरि लीक जिउु तिस दा थाउु न थेहु॥ ४ ॥

महला २ ॥

- 1. होइि इिआणां करे कंमु आणि न सकै रासि ॥
- 2. जे इिक अध चंगी करे दूजी भी वेरासि 🕬 ॥ ५ ॥

Mehla 2.

- 1. naal i-aanay dostee kaday na aavai raas.
- 2. jayhaa jaa<u>n</u>ai <u>t</u>ayho var<u>t</u>ai⁸³³ vay<u>kh</u>hu ko nirjaas⁸³⁴.
- 3. vastoo andar vasat samaavai doojee hovai paas⁸³⁵.
- 4. saahib saytee hukam na chalai kahee banai ardaas⁸³⁶.
- 5. koo<u>rh</u> kamaa<u>n</u>ai koo<u>rh</u>o hovai naanak sifa<u>t</u> vigaas⁸³⁷. ||3||

Mehla 2.

- 1. naal i-aanay⁸³⁸ dostee vadaaroo⁸³⁹ si-o nayhu.
- 2. paanee andar leek ji-o tis daa thaa-o na thayhu. ||4||

Mehla 2.

- 1. ho-ay i-aa<u>n</u>aa karay kamm aa<u>n</u> na sakai raas.
- 2. jay ik a<u>Dh</u> changee karay <u>d</u>oojee <u>bh</u>ee vayraas⁸⁴⁰. ||5||

⁸³⁶ There only supplication is accepted

⁸³⁷ Praise begets praise

⁸³⁸ Stupid, fool

⁸³⁹ A man of higher status

⁸⁴⁰ Another goes wrong

⁸³³ He does whatever he knows

⁸³⁴ To ascertain

⁸³⁵ If the other one is taken out

Sloak Mehla 2

Those who have imbibed in Waheguru's name they have been accepted by Him.

Mehla 2

How can one harvest nectar when one sows poison.

Mehla 2

Friendship with a stupid fool is never successful.

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 2

- 1. If a servant, while performing his duty, acts arrogantly or behaves in a quarrelsome way,
- 2. And chatters nonsense, that servant will not get master's approval.
- 3. On the other hand, if a servant acts meekly and serves his master well, he will surely get his master's approval.
- 4. They surely get approved who remain absorbed in the love of the master.

Mehla 2

- 1. Whatever thoughts boil in one's mind, they do ultimately come out, though one's outward mask may be completely different.
- 2. How funny it is that a person sows seeds of poison and yet longs for nectar.

Mehla 2

- 1. A friendship with a stupid fool does never pay.
- 2. The fool would surely be responding in a dubious way, though one may try talking to him, if one so wishes.
- 3. Similar things do merge into each other, but non-similar things stand ever apart.
- 4. No one dare to utter an egoistic word in the court of the Master. There, only gentle request is acceptable.
- 5. Falsehood begets falsehood. True loving adoration of Waheguru brings everlasting joy.

Mehla 2

Friendship with both a fool and a big man does not last long.

Mehla 2

A stupid-fool's actions always fail.

Literal Meaning

Mehla 2

- 1. Friendship with a fool and friendship with one of higher stature;
- 2. Both are as fragile as a line drawn on water. These leave no trace behind.

Mehla 2

- 1. If an amateur undertakes a responsibility, he may spoil it.
- 2. If, by chance, he does succeed in doing one thing right, in the next he may go absolutely wrong.

- 1. ਚਾਕਰੂ ਲਗੈ ਚਾਕਰੀ ਜੇ ਚਲੈ ਖਸਮੈ ਭਾਇ ॥
- 2. ਹੁਰਮਤਿ^{੮੪੧} ਤਿਸ ਨੋ ਅਗਲੀ^{੮੪੨} ਓਹੁ ਵਜਹੁ^{੮੪੩} ਭਿ ਦੁਣਾ ਖਾਇ ॥
- 3. ਖਸਮੈ ਕਰੇ ਬਰਾਬਰੀ ਫਿਰਿ ਗੈਰਤਿ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਪਾਇ ^{੮88}॥
- 4. ਵਜਹੂ ਗਵਾਏ ਅਗਲਾ ਮੂਹੇ ਮੂਹਿ ਪਾਣਾ^{੮੪੫} ਖਾਇ ॥
- 5. ਜਿਸ ਦਾ ਦਿਤਾ ਖਾਵਣਾ ਤਿਸੁ ਕਹੀਐ ਸਾਬਾਸਿ ॥
- 6. ਨਾਨਕ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਨ ਚਲਈ ਨਾਲਿ ਖਸਮ ਚਲੈ ਅਰਦਾਸਿ॥ ੨੨॥

Theme

Pauri

In the court of God only supplications of human beings are accepted, there is certainly no room for their orders.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. चाकरु लगै चाकरी जे चलै खसमै भाइि ॥
- 2. हुरमित^{८४१} तिस नो अगली^{८४२} एहु वजहु^{८४३} भि दूणा खाइि ॥
- 3. खसमै करे बराबरी फिरि गैरति अंदरि पाइ 🕬 ॥
- 4. वजहु गवाई अगला मुहे मुहि पाणा^{८४५} खाइि ॥
- 5. जिस दा दिता खावणा तिसु कही औ साबासि ॥
- 6. नानक हुकमु न चलझी नालि खसम चलै अरदासि॥ २२॥



Pauri.

- 1. chaakar lagai chaakree jay chalai khasmai bhaa-ay.
- 2. hurmat⁸⁴¹ tis no aglee⁸⁴² oh vajahu⁸⁴³ bhe doonaa khaa-ay.
- 3. <u>kh</u>asmai karay baraabaree fir gaira<u>t</u> an<u>d</u>ar paa-ay⁸⁴⁴.
- 4. vajahu gavaa-ay aglaa muhay muhi paa<u>n</u>aa⁸⁴⁵ <u>kh</u>aa-ay.
- 5. jis <u>d</u>aa <u>d</u>itaa <u>kh</u>aav<u>n</u>aa <u>t</u>is kahee-ai saabaas.
- 6. naanak hukam na chal-ee naal khasam chalai ardaas. ||22||

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. If one, in the service of a master, acts according to his will.
- 2. His creditworthiness will be high and he may receive good wages as well.
- 3. But if he disobeys his master, he would earn only his annoyance.
- 4. He may loose his due wages and suffer humiliating disgrace.
- 5. The Master of the masters, who sustains the whole universe, He must always be held in very high esteem.
- 6. In His court defiance does not pay, instead prayers are doubly rewarded.

845 Ignominy

⁸⁴¹ Honour

⁸⁴² To get magnified

⁸⁴³ Wages

⁸⁴⁴ The displeasure of Waheguru

ਜਿਨ੍ਹਾ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਹੈ ਤਿਨ੍ਹ ਹਰਿ ਰਖਣਹਾਰਾ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ जिन्। अंतरि गुरमुखि प्रीति है तिन् हरि रखणहारा राम राजे ॥ jin^Haa antar gurmukh pareet hai tin^H har rakhanhaaraa raam raajay. Those true devotees, who are filled with His love, have Waheguru as their saving Grace, O King of Kings.

ਤਿਨ੍ ਕੀ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਕੋਈ ਕਿਆ ਕਰੇ ਜਿਨ੍ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਪਿਆਰਾ ॥ ਜਿਜ੍ कੀ ਜਿੰदा कोड़ी किआ करे जिन् हरि नामु पिआरा ॥ tin^H kee nindaa ko-ee ki-aa karay jin^H har naam pi-aaraa. How can anyone slander them? Waheguru's Name is dear to them.

ਜਿਨ ਹਰਿ ਸੇਤੀ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ਸਭ ਦੁਸਟ ਝਖ ਮਾਰਾ ॥ जिन हरि सेती मनु मानिआ सभ दुसट झख मारा ॥ jin har saytee man maani-aa sabh dusat jhakh maaraa. Those whose minds are in harmony with Waheguru - all their enemies attack them in vain.

ਜਨ ਨਾਨਕ ਨਾਮੁ ਧਿਆਇਆ ਹਰਿ ਰਖਣਹਾਰਾ ॥੩॥ जन नानक नामु धिआड़िआ हरि रखणहारा ॥ ३॥ jan naanak naam <u>Dh</u>i-aa-i-aa har ra<u>kh</u>anhaaraa. ||3|| Those who meditate on the Nam, Waheguru, always protects them. ||3|| Pauri 23 with 2 sloaks (Guru Angad 2)

ਸਲੋਕੂ ਮਹਲਾ ੨॥

- 1. ਏਹ ਕਿਨੇਹੀ ਦਾਤਿ^{੮੪੬} ਆਪਸ ਤੇ ਜੋ ਪਾਈਐ^{੮੪੭} ॥
- 2. ਨਾਨਕ ਸਾ ਕਰਮਾਤਿ^{੮੪੮} ਸਾਹਿਬ ਤੁਠੈ ਜੋ ਮਿਲੈ ॥ ੧ ॥

ਮਹਲਾ ੨॥

- 1. ਏਹ ਕਿਨੇਹੀ ਚਾਕਰੀ^{੮੪੯} ਜਿਤੁ ਭਉ ਖਸਮ ਨ ਜਾਇ॥
- 2.ਨਾਨਕ ਸੇਵਕੁ ਕਾਢੀਐ^{੮੫੦} ਜਿ ਸੇਤੀ ਖਸਮ ਸਮਾਇ॥੨॥

Theme

Sloak Mehla 1

The real gift is that which God himself bestows upon us.

Mehla 2

The true servant is that who merges in his master.

सलोकु महला २ ॥

- 1. इह किनेही दाति^{८४६} आपस ते जो पाइीऔ^{८४७} ॥
- 2. नानक सा करमाति^{८४८} साहिब तुठै जो मिलै ॥ १ ॥

महला २ ॥

- 1. इंह किनेही चाकरी^{८४६} जितु भरु खसम न जाइि॥
- 2. नानक सेवकु काढीऔ^{८५०} जि सेती खसम समाइि॥ २॥



Sloak Mehla 2.

- 1. ayh kinayhee <u>d</u>aa<u>t</u>⁸⁴⁶ aapas <u>t</u>ay jo paa-ee-ai⁸⁴⁷.
- 2. naanak saa karmaa<u>t</u>⁸⁴⁸ saahib <u>tuth</u>ai jo milai. ||1||

Mehla 2.

- 1. ayh kinayhee chaakree⁸⁴⁹ ji<u>t</u> <u>bh</u>a-o <u>kh</u>asam na jaa-ay.
- 2. naanak sayvak kaa<u>dh</u>ee-ai⁸⁵⁰ je say<u>t</u>ee <u>kh</u>asam samaa-ay. ||2||

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. A real gift is not that which one gets with worldly efforts.
- 2. The real gift is that which one receives with the Grace of Waheguru.

Mehla 2

- 1. That service is not true which fails to shed Waheguru's fear from heart.
- 2. The true devotion absorbs the devotee in the meditation of Waheguru.

850 Called

⁸⁴⁶ What type of gift is this?

⁸⁴⁷ Which we ourselves ask for

⁸⁴⁸ Gift

⁸⁴⁹ Service

- 1. ਨਾਨਕ ਅੰਤ ਨ ਜਾਪਨੀ ਹਰਿ ਤਾ ਕੇ ਪਾਰਾਵਾਰ ॥
- 2. ਆਪਿ <u>ਕਰਾਏ ਸਾਖਤੀ ਖ਼ਿਰ</u> ਫਿਰਿ ਆਪਿ <u>ਕਰਾਏ</u> ਮਾਰ^{ਖ਼੍ਰ੍ਹ} ॥
- 3. ਇਕਨ੍ਾ ਗਲੀ ਜੰਜੀਰੀਆ ਇਕਿ ਤੂਰੀ ਚੜਹਿ ਬਿਸੀਆਰ^{੮੫੩} ॥
- 4. ਆਪਿ ਕਰਾਏ ਕਰੇ ਆਪਿ ਹਉ <u>ਕੈ ਸਿਉ ਕਰੀ</u> ਪੁਕਾਰ^{੮੫੪} ॥
- 5. ਨਾਨਕ ਕਰਣਾ ਜਿਨਿ ਕੀਆ ਫਿਰਿ ਤਿਸੁ ਹੀ ਕਰਣੀ ਸਾਰ ॥ ੨੩ ॥

Theme

Pauri

Waheguru, who has created the universe, Himself looks after it.

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. नानक अंत न जापनी हरि ता के पारावार ॥
- 2. आपि कराइे साखती प्राप्त फिरि आपि कराइे मार $^{-42}$ ॥
- 3. इिकन्। गली जंजीरीआ इिकि तुरी चड़िह बिसीआर^{८५३} ॥
- 4. आपि कराइे करे आपि हरु <u>कै</u> सिरु करी पुकार^{८५८} ॥
- 5. नानक करणा जिनि कीआ फिरि तिस ही करणी सार ॥ २३ ॥



Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. Waheguru's limits are beyond our apprehension.
- 2. He is the creator and he is the destroyer.
- 3. Some of us are made slaves and remain chained (due to our bad karmas). Others are made masters and enjoy freedom.

Pauri.

paaraavaar.

ay maar⁸⁵².

charheh bisee-aar⁸⁵³.

karee pukaar⁸⁵⁴.

karnee saar. ||23||

1. naanak ant na jaapn^Hee har taa kay

2. aap karaa-ay saakh-tee851 fir aap karaa-

3. ikn^Haa galee janjeeree-aa ik <u>t</u>uree

4. aap karaa-ay karay aap ha-o kai si-o

5. naanak karnaa jin kee-aa fir tis hee

- 4. He himself is the sole controller of all operations; no one else is authorised to listen to our complains.
- 5. He, who has created the Cosmos, sustains it too.

⁸⁵⁴ To whom should I lodge a complaint



⁸⁵¹ To create

⁸⁵² To destroy

⁸⁵³ Some ride many horses, are free

ਹਰਿ ਜੁਗੁ ਜੁਗੁ ਭਗਤ ਉਪਾਇਆ ਪੈਜ ਰਖਦਾ ਆਇਆ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਜੇ ॥ हरि जुगु जुगु भगत उपाइआ पैन रखदा आइआ राम रिन ॥ har jug jug <u>bh</u>agat upaa-i-aa paij rakh-daa aa-i-aa raam raajay. In each and every age, Waheguru creates His devotees and preserves their honour, O King of Kings.

ਹਰਣਾਖ਼ਸੁ ਦੁਸਟੁ ਹਰਿ ਮਾਰਿਆ ਪ੍ਰਹਲਾਦੁ ਤਰਾਇਆ॥ हरणारवसु दुसटु हरि मारिआ पहलादु तराइआ॥ harnaa<u>kh</u>as <u>d</u>usat har maari-aa parahlaa<u>d</u> taraa-i-aa. Waheguru killed the wicked Harnaakhash, and saved Prahlaad.

ਅਹੰਕਾਰੀਆ ਨਿੰਦਕਾ ਪਿਠਿ ਦੇਇ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਮੁਖਿ ਲਾਇਆ ॥ अहंकारिआ निंदका पिठि देइ नादेउ मुखि लाइआ ॥ aha^Nkaaree-aa nin<u>d</u>kaa pi<u>th</u> <u>d</u>ay-ay naam<u>d</u>ay-o mu<u>kh</u> laa-i-aa. He turned his back on the egoists and slanderers, and showed His face to Nam Dev (Bhagat).

नित रातव औमा ग्रि मेहिला भीडि स्रष्टे ह्रङाप्टिला ॥४॥९३॥२०॥ जन नानक ऐसा हरि सेविआ अंति लए छडाइआ ॥ jan naanak aisaa har sayvi-aa ant la-ay chhadaa-i-aa. ||4||13||20|| We have sincerely served our Waheguru and He will surely release us from the painful cycle of transmigration. ||4||13||20||

Pauri 24 with 2 sloaks (Guru Xanak 1, Guru Angad 1)

ਸਲੋਕੁ ਮਃ ੧ ॥

- 1. ਆਪੇ ਭਾਂਡੇ^{੮ਪੇਪ} ਸਾਜਿਅਨੁ ਆਪੇ ਪੁਰਣੁ ਦੇਇ^{੮ਪ੬} ॥
- 2. ਇਕਨ੍ੀ ਦੁਧੁ ਸਮਾਈਐ^{੮੫੭} ਇਕਿ ਚੁਲ੍ਹੈ ਰਹਨ੍ਿ ਚੜੇ^{੮੫੮} ॥
- 3. ਇਕਿ ਨਿਹਾਲੀ^{੮੫੯} ਪੈ ਸਵਨਿ੍ ਇਕਿ <u>ਉਪਰਿ ਰਹਨਿ</u> ਖੜੇ^{੮੬੦} ॥
- 4. ਤਿਨ੍ਹਾ ਸਵਾਰੇ ਨਾਨਕਾ ਜਿਨ੍ ਕਉ ਨਦਰਿ ਕਰੇ ॥ ੧ ॥

ਮਹਲਾ ੨ ॥

- 1. ਆਪੇ ਸਾਜੇ ਕਰੇ ਆਪਿ ਜਾਈ ਭਿ ਰਖੈ ^{੮੬੧}ਆਪਿ ॥
- 2. ਤਿਸੁ ਵਿਚਿ ਜੰਤ ਉਪਾਇ ਕੈ ਦੇਖੈ ਥਾਪਿ^{ᠸ੬੨} ਉਥਾਪਿ^{੮੬੩} ॥
- 3. ਕਿਸ ਨੋ ਕਹੀਐ ਨਾਨਕਾ ਸਭੁ ਕਿਛੁ ਆਪੇ ਆਪਿ॥੨॥

सलोकु मः १॥

- 1. आपे भाँडे^{८५५} साजिअनु आपे पूरणु देइि^{८५६} ॥
- 2. इिकन्। दुधु समाइीऔ^{८५७} इिकि <u>चुलै</u> रहिन् चड़े^{८५८} ॥
- 3. इिक निहाली^{८५६} पै सविन् इिक <u>उ</u>पेरि रहिन खड़े^{८६०} ॥
- 4. तिना सवारे नानका जिन् कडु नदिर करे ॥ १ ॥

महला २ ॥

- 1. आपे साजे करे आपि जाड़ी भि रखै 🕬 आपि ॥
- 2. तिसु विचि जंत उपािइ कै देखे थापि^{८६२} उथापि^{८६३} ॥
- 3. किस नो कही औ नानका सभु किछु आपे आपि ॥ २ ॥

Sloak Mehla 1.

- aapay <u>bh</u>aa^Nday⁸⁵⁵ saaji-an aapay poora<u>n</u> day-ay⁸⁵⁶.
- 2. ikn^Hee <u>duDh</u> samaa-ee-ai⁸⁵⁷ ik chul^Hai rehni^H cha<u>rh</u>ay⁸⁵⁸.
- 3. ik nihaalee⁸⁵⁹ pai savni^H ik upar rahan kharhay⁸⁶⁰.
- 4. tin^Haa savaaray naankaa jin^H ka-o nadar karay. ||1||

Mehla 2.

- 1. aapay saajay karay aap jaa-ee <u>bh</u>e ra<u>kh</u>ai⁸⁶¹ aap.
- 2. tis vich jant upaa-ay kai daykhai thaap⁸⁶² uthaap⁸⁶³.
- 3. kis no kahee-ai naankaa sa<u>bh</u> ki<u>chh</u> aapay aap. ||2||

⁸⁵⁵ Vessels, cooking pots - human beings

⁸⁵⁶ Fills them up – puts soul in them

⁸⁵⁷ Contain milk (good qualities)

⁸⁵⁸ Remains on oven (bad qualities)

⁸⁵⁹ Warm sheets, wadded covers

⁸⁶⁰ To give the duty of watchmen

⁸⁶¹ To keep in place

⁸⁶² Birth

⁸⁶³ Death

Sloak Mehla 1

Waheguru decorates those whom he chooses

Mehla 2

He is omnipotent and has no parallel to Him

Literal Meaning

Sloak Mehla 1

- 1. Waheguru creates his vessels the human beings; and himself fills them up – puts soul into them.
- 2. Some people are gifted and have the best in life (good karmas), while others suffer in pain (bad karmas).
- 3. There are some who sleep in warm and cosy beds, yet others act as their caretakers and give a stand-by duty.
- 4. Those people are truly privileged on whom Waheguru showers his blessings.

Mehla 2

- 1. Waheguru, the creator, has himself shaped the whole world.
- 2. He then created life, and kept the power of birth and death with himself.
- 3. He himself is the absolute Master of everything

- 1. ਵਡੇ ਕੀਆ ਵਡਿਆਈਆ ਕਿਛੁ ਕਹਣਾ ਕਹਣੁ ਨਾ ਜਾਇ॥
- 2. ਸੋ ਕਰਤਾ ਕਾਦਰੁ^{੮੬੪} ਕਰੀਮੁ^{੮੬੫} ਦੇ ਜੀਆ ਰਿਜਕੁ ਸੰਬਾਹਿ^{੮੬੬}॥
- 3. ਸਾਈ ਕਾਰ ਕਮਾਵਣੀ ਧੁਰਿ^{੮੬੭} ਛੋਡੀ ਤਿੰਨੈ ਪਾਇ॥
- 4. ਨਾਨਕ ਏਕੀ ਬਾਹਰੀਿਿ ਹੋਰ ਦੂਜੀ ਨਾਹੀ ਜਾਇ ॥
- 5. ਸੋ ਕਰੇ ਜਿ ਤਿਸੈ ਰਜਾਇ ॥ ੨੪ ॥ ੧ ॥

Theme

Pauri

Waheguru does everything according to His own will

पउुड़ी ॥

- 1. वडे कीआ विडआइीआ किछु कहणा कहणु ना जाइि ॥
- 2. सो करता कादर^{८६४} करीमु^{८६५} दे जीआ रिजकु संबाहि ^{८६६}॥
- 3. साइी कार कमावणी धुरि^{८६७} छोडी तिंनै पाइि॥
- 4. नानक <u>डेकी बाहरी</u> होर दूजी नाही जाड़ि ॥
- 5. सो करे जि तिसै रजाइि ॥ २४ ॥ १ ॥

Pauri.

- 1. vaday kee-aa va<u>d</u>i-aa-ee-aa ki<u>chh</u> kah<u>n</u>aa kaha<u>n</u> na jaa-ay.
- 2. so kartaa kaadar⁸⁶⁴ kareem⁸⁶⁵ day jee-aa rijak sambaahi⁸⁶⁶.
- 3. saa-ee kaar kamaav<u>n</u>ee <u>Dh</u>ur⁸⁶⁷ <u>chh</u>odee <u>t</u>innai paa-ay.
- 4. naanak aykee baahree hor <u>d</u>oojee naahee jaa-ay.
- 5. so karay je tisai rajaa-ay. ||24||1||

منزودوري المنافق

Literal Meaning

Pauri

- 1. Waheguru is the greatest of all, and it is beyond human pen and tongue to describe him.
- 2. He is Omnipotent and Bounteous. He sustains the whole universe.
- 3. The judgement of our deeds is according to his eternal laws.
- 4. There is no other refuge for us, except for his shelter.
- 5. Everything around us happens according to his will.

⁸⁶⁴ Omnipotent

⁸⁶⁵ Bounteous

⁸⁶⁶ He provides sustenance to all

⁸⁶⁷ From the beginning





